PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) **International Patent Classification** ^{6} :
A61K 31/35, 31/38, 31/445, C07D 211/44, 239/04, 265/06, 279/06, 309/04, 319/06, 327/06, 335/02, 339/08, B01J 27/122

A1

(11) **International Publication Number:** **WO 98/24429**

(43) **International Publication Date:** 11 June 1998 (11.06.98)

(21) **International Application Number:** PCT/US97/21798

(22) **International Filing Date:** 1 December 1997 (01.12.97)

(30) **Priority Data:**
08/759,817 3 December 1996 (03.12.96) US

(71) **Applicant:** THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA [US/US]; Suite 300, 3700 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104 (US).

(72) **Inventors:** SMITH, Amos, B., III; 517 General Lafayette Road, Merion, PA 19066 (US). QIU, Yuping; Apartment 2F, 4212 Chester Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19104 (US). KAUFMAN, Michael; 9201-A Jamison Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19115 (US). ARIMOTO, Hirokaza; Apartment 1, 11 Wilde Avenue, Drexel Hill, PA 19026 (US). JONES, David, R.; 5262 Wolfpen–Pleasant Hills Road, Milford, OH 45150 (US). KOBAYASHI, Kaoru; 2–12–1–20, Shimamoto–cho Aoba, Mishima–gun, Osaka 618 (JP).

(74) **Agents:** ELDERKIN, Dianne, B. et al.; Woodcock Washburn Kurtz Mackiewicz & Norris LLP, 46th floor, One Liberty Place, Philadelphia, PA 19103 (US).

(81) **Designated States:** CA, JP, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).

Published
With international search report.
With amended claims.

(54) **Title:** SYNTHETIC TECHNIQUES AND INTERMEDIATES FOR POLYHYDROXY, DIENYLLACTONES AND MIMICS THEREOF

(57) Abstract

Synthetic methods for lactone–containing compounds such as the discodermolides are provided, as are compounds which mimic the chemical and/or biological activity thereof, and methods and intermediates useful in their preparation.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania
AM	Armenia
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
AZ	Azerbaijan
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BB	Barbados
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso
BG	Bulgaria
BJ	Benin
BR	Brazil
BY	Belarus
CA	Canada
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Côte d'Ivoire
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CU	Cuba
CZ	Czech Republic
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
EE	Estonia
ES	Spain
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
GE	Georgia
GH	Ghana
GN	Guinea
GR	Greece
HU	Hungary
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KG	Kyrgyzstan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
KZ	Kazakstan
LC	Saint Lucia
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LR	Liberia
LS	Lesotho
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
LV	Latvia
MC	Monaco
MD	Republic of Moldova
MG	Madagascar
MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
ML	Mali
MN	Mongolia
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
NE	Niger
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NZ	New Zealand
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RO	Romania
RU	Russian Federation
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SG	Singapore
SI	Slovenia
SK	Slovakia
SN	Senegal
SZ	Swaziland
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
TJ	Tajikistan
TM	Turkmenistan
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
UA	Ukraine
UG	Uganda
US	United States of America
UZ	Uzbekistan
VN	Viet Nam
YU	Yugoslavia
ZW	Zimbabwe

SYNTHETIC TECHNIQUES AND INTERMEDIATES FOR POLYHYDROXY, DIENYL LACTONES AND MIMICS THEREOF

GOVERNMENT SUPPORT

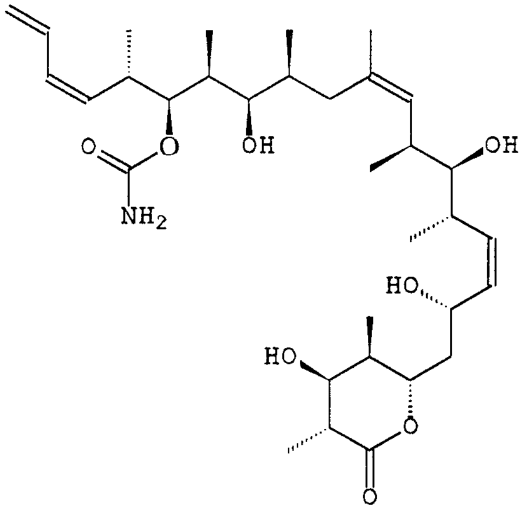
Certain of the inventors were supported by National Institutes of Health Grant GM-29028.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to lactone-containing compounds such as discodermolide, to compounds which mimic the chemical and/or biological activity thereof, and to methods and intermediates useful in their preparation.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

In 1990, Gunasekera and co-workers at the Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institute reported the isolation of (+)-discodermolide (1), an architecturally novel metabolite of the marine sponge *Discodermia dissoluta* (0.002% w/w). (*See*, Gunasekera, *et al.*, *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55*, 4912. Correction: *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 1346).



(+)-1

Initial studies revealed that (+)-discodermolide suppresses both the two-way mixed-lymphocyte reaction and the concanavalin A-induced mitogenesis of murine splenocytes in vitro with no associated cytotoxicity. Moreover, (+)-1 suppresses the *in vivo* graft-vs.-host splenomegaly response induced by injection of parental splenocytes into F1 recipient mice, with potency intermediate between those of cyclosporin A and FK506. (Longley, *et al.*, *Transplantation* **1991**, *52*, 650; Longley, *et al.*, *Transplantation* **1991**, *52*, 656; Longley, *et al.* *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* **1993**, *696*, 94). These findings stimulated the recent discovery that (+)-1 arrests cell development at the M phase by binding and stabilizing mitotic spindle microtubules; thus discodermolide resembles taxol in its mode of action, but the microtubule binding affinity of **1** is much higher. (ter Haar, *et al.*, *Biochemistry* **1996**, *35*, 243; Hung, *et al.*, *Chemi.& Biol*. **1996**, *3*, 287). These and other results suggest that (+)-discodermolide holds considerable promise as an anticancer agent. The scarcity of natural material however has precluded a complete evaluation of its biological profile.

The absolute configuration of discodermolide remained undefined until Schreiber et al. synthesized both antipodes of 1. (Nerenberg, *et al.* *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 12621; Hung, *et al.*, *Chem. & Biol*. **1994**, *1*, 67). Interestingly, the unnatural (-) antipode also displays significant immunosuppressant activity.

There is, therefore, a need for improved synthetic methods for the preparation of polyhydroxy, dienyl lactones such as the discodermolides, as well as a need for compounds having similar chemical and/or biological activity.

OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

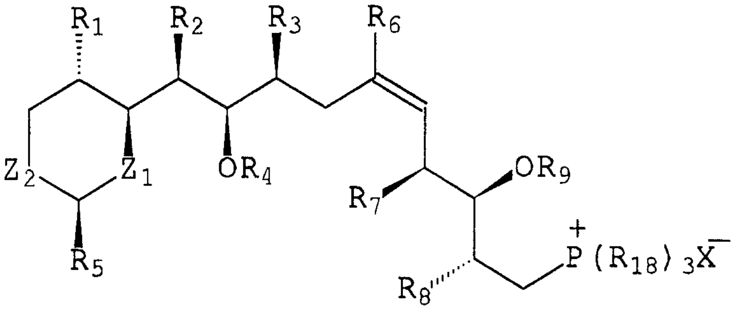
It is one object of the present invention to provide polyhydroxy, dienyl lactones and mimics thereof.

It is a further object to provide processes for the preparation of such compounds and their mimics.

It is another object of this invention to provide intermediates useful in such processes.

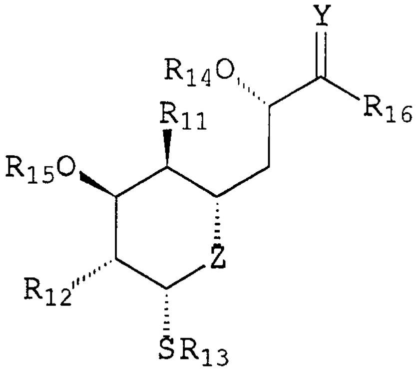
SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

These and other objects are satisfied by the present invention, which, in one aspect, provides synthetic methods for the discodermolides and other polyhydroxylactones. In preferred embodiments, such methods involve contacting a phosphonium salt of formula I:



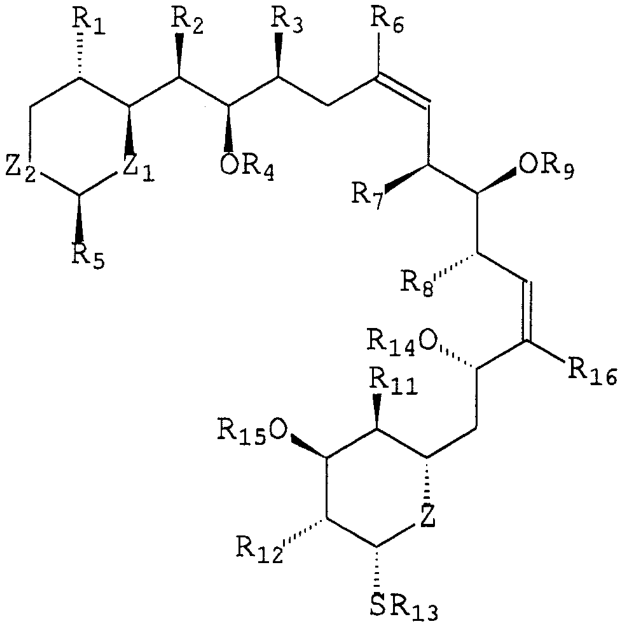
I

with base and an alkylthiol of formula II:



II

to form a diene of formula III:



III

wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

X is a halogen;

Z, Z_1, and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR′;

R_4, R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

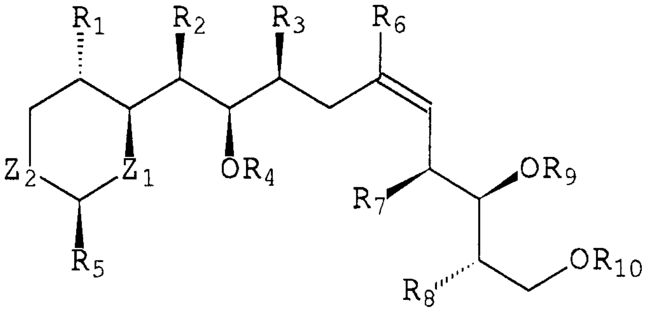
R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl;

Y is O, S or NR′;

R′ and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

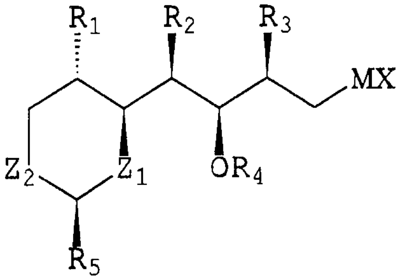
R_{18} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

In another aspect, the methods of the invention involve producing an alkene of formula IV.



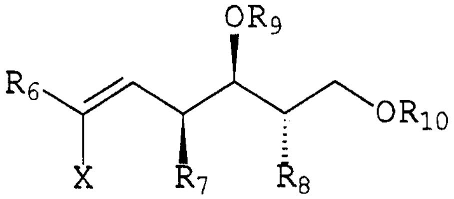
IV

This can be accomplished by contacting an organometallic reagent of formula Va:



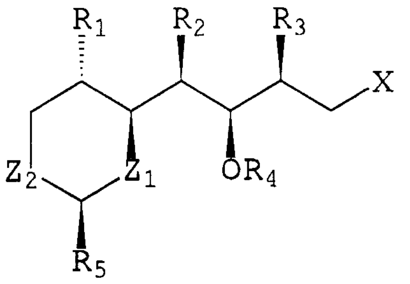
Va

with a vinyl halide of formula VIa:



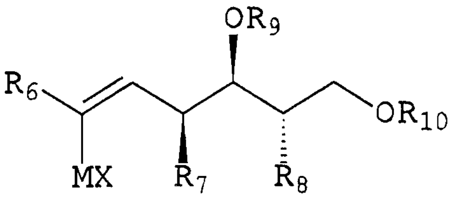
VIa

wherein M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn and R_{10} is an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group and all other variables are as defined above. Alternatively, a vinyl halide of formula Vb:



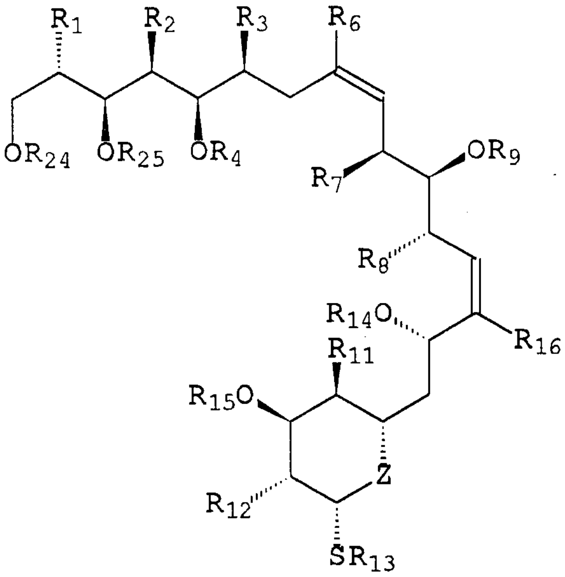
Vb

can be contacted with an organometallic compound of formula VIb:



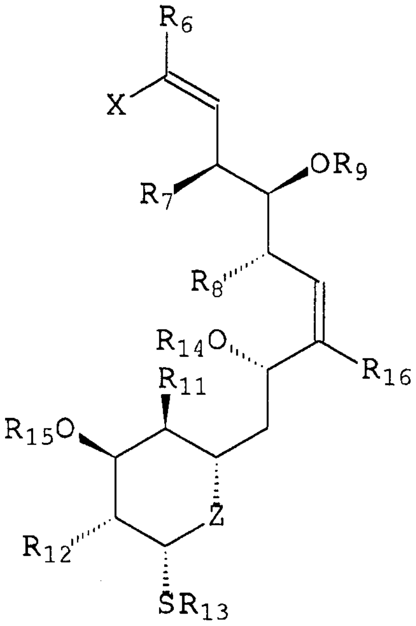
VIb

In yet another aspect, the methods of the invention involve lactones having formula VII.



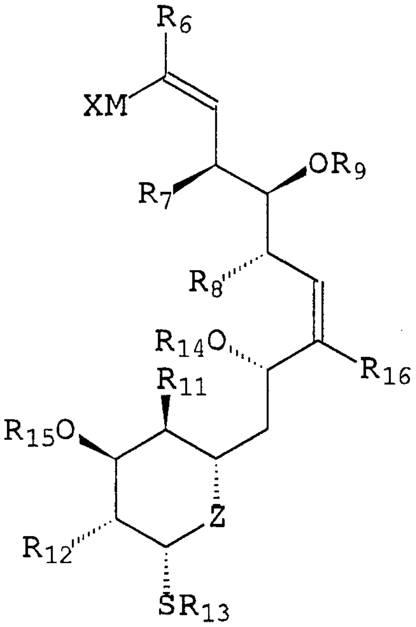
VII

by contacting a diene of formula VIIIa:



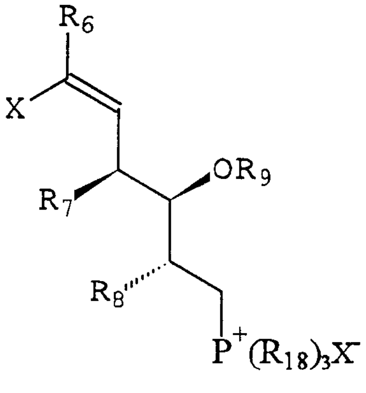
VIIIa

with an organometallic compound having formula Va wherein R_{24} is hydrogen and R_{25} is hydrogen or an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group. Alternatively, an organometallic compound having formula VIIIb can be contacted with a vinyl halide having formula Vb.



VIIIb

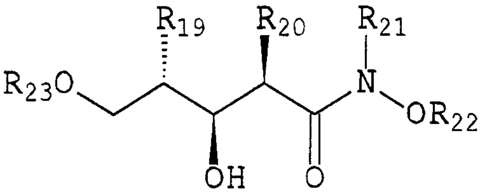
The methods of the invention also involve producing dienes having formula VIIIa by contacting phosphonium salts having formula IX:



IX

with base and alkylthiol compounds having formula II.

The present invention also provides synthetic intermediates which are useful in the preparation of polyhydroxylactones, including the compounds having formulas I-IX and X:



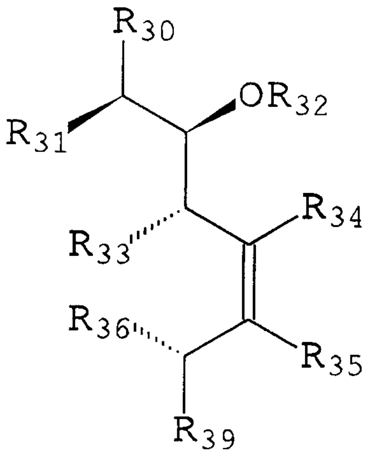
X

wherein:

R_{19}, R_{20}, R_{21} and R_{22} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl; and

R_{23} is C_7-C_{15} aralkyl.

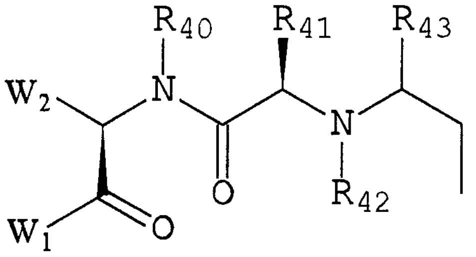
The present invention also provides compounds which mimic the chemical and/or biological activity of the discodermolides. In preferred embodiments, such compounds have formula XI:



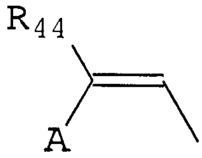
XI

where

R_{30} is substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl or a moiety formula XII or XIII:

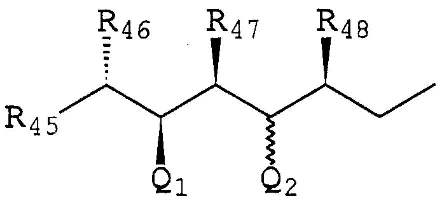


XII



XIII

where A is C_1-C_{20} alkyl, $-CH_2NH(T)$ or a moiety of formula XIV:



XIV

wherein

T is peptide having 1 to about 10 amino acids;

R_{32}, R_{40}, R_{42}, R_{43}, R_{46}, R_{47}, and R_{48} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R_{41} is a side chain of an amino acid;

W_1 and W_2 are, independently, -OR_{49} or -NHP_1;

P_1 is hydrogen or an amine protecting group;

R_{33} and R_{36} are, independently, hydrogen, C_1-C_{10} alkyl, -OR_{50}, =O or together form -CH_2-CH_2-;

R_{34} and R_{35} are, independently, hydrogen or together form -C(H)=C(H)-C(H)=C(H)-;

R_{39} is -OR_{51} or -CH_2-R_{51};

R_{31} and R_{44} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

Q_1 and Q_2 are, independently, hydrogen, -OR_Q, -NHR_{52}, -OC(=O)NH_2 or together form -O-C(O)-NH-;

R_Q is hydrogen or a hydroxyl protecting group;

R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl, tetrahydropyranyl, furanosyl, pyranosyl (*e.g.*, tetramethylfucosyl, tetramethylmannosyl, tetramethylgaractosyl and tetramethylglucosyl), C_3-C_{10} lactonyl or 2-pyranonyl;

R_{45} is C_1-C_6 alkenyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_6-C_{14} aryl, C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkyl, C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl, or C_7-C_{15} aralkyl; and

R_{49}, R_{50}, and R_{52} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

The present invention also provides methods for inhibiting mammalian cell proliferation by contacting mammalian cells with a compound according to the invention or by administering a compound according to the invention (or a pharmaceutical composition comprising such a compound) to a mammal suffering from undesired cell proliferation. Also provided are methods for inhibiting rejection of a transplanted organ in a mammal comprising administering a compound or composition according to the invention to a mammalian organ recipient.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The numerous objects and advantages of the present invention may be better understood by those skilled in the art by reference to the accompanying figures, in which:

Figure 1 shows a retrosynthetic analysis for (-)-discodermolide **1**.

Figure 2 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **5**.

Figure 3 shows a synthetic scheme for fragment **A**.

Figure 4 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **22**.

Figure 5 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **39**.

Figure 6 shows a synthetic scheme for compounds **15** and **25**.

Figure 7 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **34**.

Figure 8 shows a synthetic scheme for fragment **C**.

Figure 9 shows a synthetic scheme for fragment **B**.

Figure 10 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **39**.

Figure 11 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **40**.

Figure 12 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **49**.

Figure 13 shows a synthetic scheme for compounds **53** and **46**.

Figure 14 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **56**.

Figure 15 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **1**.

Figure 16 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **104**.

Figure 17 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **107**.

Figure 18 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **206**.

Figure 19 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **212**.

Figure 20 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **217**.

Figure 21 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **305**.

Figure 22 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **309**.

Figure 23 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **401**.

Figure 24 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **501**.

Figure 25 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **601**.

Figure 26 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **701** (R = alkyl).

Figure 27 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **808**.

Figure 28 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **801**.

Figure 29 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **901**.

Figure 30 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **1003**.

Figure 31 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **1104** (Ar = 2,4-dimethyl-3-methoxyphenyl (a), 2-methyl-5-methoxyphenyl (b), 2,4-dimethyl-5-methoxyphenyl (c), 2,4-dimethylphenyl (d), and 4-methylphenyl (e)).

Figure 32 shows a synthetic scheme for compound **1111**.

Figures 33-36 show representative compounds of the invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

It has been found in accordance with the present invention that the synthesis of polyhydroxy, dienyl lactones such as the discodermolides can be achieved by highly convergent and stereocontrolled synthetic procedures.

As shown in Figure 1 for the (-)-discodermolide antipode, our analysis revealed a repeating triad of contiguous stereocenters, separated by Z-olefinic linkages at C(8,9) and C(13,14). Disconnections at C(8,9), C(14,15) and C(21,22) generated fragments **A**, **B** and **C**, each deriving in turn from a common precursor (**5**) containing the recurring stereochemical triad.

As shown in Figure 2, precursor **5** was prepared by a synthetic procedure whereby hydroxy ester (-)-**6** was protected as the *p*-methoxybenzyl (PMB) ether by treatment with the Bundle trichloroimidate reagent **7** under acidic conditions. Reduction with $LiAlH_4$ provided the alcohol (-)-**8** after distillation. Swern oxidation, Evans aldol condensation, and Weinreb amide formation completed the construction of common precursor (+)-**5**. This concise five-step synthesis could be routinely carried out on a 50-g scale in 59% overall yield.

In view of the polypropionate structure of the **A** fragment, we performed a second asymmetric aldol reaction, as shown in Figure 3. Initial formation of the *p*-methoxybenzylidene acetal (-)-**11** from common precursor (+)-**5** (78% yield) was designed to allow selective deprotection of C(21) and C(19) hydroxyls for introduction of the terminal diene and carbamate moieties. Following reduction of amide

(-)-**11** to the aldehyde (80% yield), (aldol reaction with oxazolidinone (+)-9 (80% yield) provided alcohol (+)-**13** which incorporated the five stereocenters of subunit **A**. The structure of (+)-**13** was confirmed by single-crystal X-ray analysis. Protection of the secondary alcohol as the TBS ether and removal of the chiral auxiliary ($LiBH_4$,EtOH,THF) afforded primary alcohol (-)-**15** (81% yield, two steps), which could be efficiently converted either to tosylate (-)-**16** or iodide (-)-**A**.

As outlined in Figure 1, our strategy required a Z vinylic halide **B** for coupling with fragment **A**. Beginning again with the common precursor (+)-**5**, TBS protection (Figure 4) followed by reduction of the Weinreb amide [DIBAL (2 equiv), THF, -78 °C](Kim, *et al., Tetrahedron Lett*. **1989**, *30*, 6697)[16] afforded aldehyde (+)-**18** in 88% yield for the two steps. We adopted a stepwise approach to introduction of the vinyl halide, whereby (+)-**18** was converted to the Z α-bromo unsaturated ester (-)-**19** ($Ph_3PCBrCO_2Et$, PhH, reflux; 75% yield after chromatography). Reduction to allylic alcohol (-)-**20** followed by mesylation and displacement with $LiBHEt_3$ then furnished Z vinyl bromide (-)-**22** in 77% overall yield from **19**.

Our preferred synthetic strategy involves selective removal of a primary PMB ether in the presence of a PMP acetal in the **AB** coupling product ((-)-39, Figure 5). A 1:1 mixture of PMB ether (-)-**22** and PMP acetal (-)-**15** was exposed to DDQ (1.1 equiv) in CH_2Cl_2/H_2O (Figure 6). The acetal (-)-**15** largely remained intact while the debenzylated alcohol (-)-**25** was formed in 83% yield.

As shown in Figure 7, we again utilized the TBS ether (+)-**17** for the preparation of **C** from common precursor (+)-**5**. Oxidative cleavage of the PMB group (DDQ, CH_2Cl_2, H_2O) provided alcohol **26** in variable (60-86%) yields, accompanied by the corresponding lactone. Debenzylation with Pearlman's catalyst afforded (+)-**26** in 92% yield. Exposure of the alcohol to SO_3.pyr furnished aldehyde (+)-**27** (98% yield), which in turn was converted to dithiane (+)-**28** (79%). In the latter step, our modification of the Evans protocol for dithiane generation

[(TMSSCH$_2$)$_2$CH$_2$, ZnCl$_2$, Et$_2$O] minimized elimination of the TBS ether to form the α,β-unsaturated amide. Following reduction to aldehyde (+)-**29** with DIBAL (91% yield), dimethyl acetal formation gave (+)-**30** (99%). The coupling of dithiane **30** with *R*-(-)-glycidyl benzyl ether [(-)-**31**] then afforded alcohol (-)-**32** in 79% yield. Unmasking of the ketone moiety [(CF$_3$CO$_2$)$_2$IPh, 80%] and Evans stereocontrolled reduction (97%) provided the anti diol (-)-**34**, which embodied all of the stereocenters in fragment **C**.

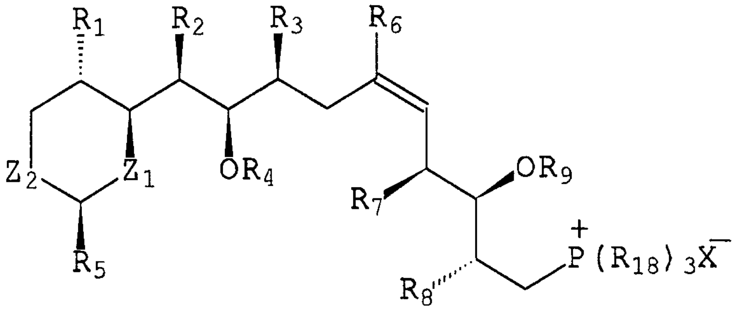
Acid-catalyzed cyclization of (-)-**34** (TsOH, room temperature) provided methoxy pyran **35** in 87% yield as a 1:2 mixture of and β anomers (Figure 8). Debenzylation (H$_2$, Pd/C) of **36** afforded alcohol **37** quantitatively. Exposure to EtSH and MgBr$_2$ in Et$_2$O then gave a separable 6:1 mixture of β ethyl hemithioacetal (+)-**38** and its α anomer in 83% yield. Swern oxidation of (+)-**38** furnished the final fragment (+)-**C** in 86% yield.

Synthesis of the desired **B** segment (-)-**B** preferably was achieved by direct olefination of aldehyde (+)-**18** (41%, 6:1 Z/E) (Figure 9), followed by chromatographic removal of the undesired E cross coupling product. Reaction of (-)-**B** with the organozinc derivative of (-)-**A** (Figure 10) was achieved by premixing iodide **A** with dried solid ZnCl$_2$ (ether, -78 °C) before addition of *t*-BuLi. It is believed that three equivalents of *t*-BuLi are required for complete consumption of (-)-A, probably because the first equivalent reacts with ZnCl$_2$. This modification increased the yield to 66% after flash chromatography.

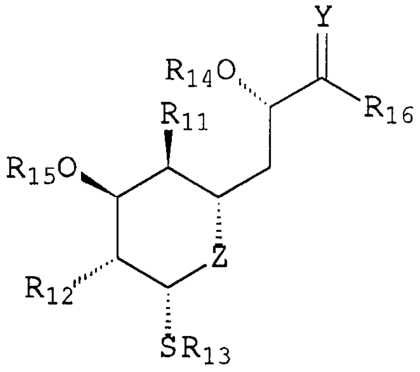
Conversion of the Z trisubstituted olefin (-)-**39** to the phosphonium iodide (-)-**49** began with selective removal of the PMB group, as in our model study (DDQ, CH$_2$Cl$_2$, H$_2$O), furnishing (-)-**40** in 87% yield (Figure 11). As shown in Figure 12, alcohol (-)-**40** furnished the requisite iodide **42** almost exclusively, as indicated by NMR examination of the crude material. The very sensitive iodide was used without purification. Thorough mixing of iodide **42** with *i*-Pr$_2$NEt (3 equiv) followed by exposure to excess PPh$_3$ (15 equiv) without solvent at 80 °C generated (-)-**49** in 37% yield for the two steps. The major by-product was characterized as (-)-**50** (35% yield). The unsaturated model alcohol (+)-**44** similarly afforded the Wittig salt (+)-**46** in low yield (Figure 13), whereas the saturated derivative (+)-**51** gave phosphonium iodide (+)-**53** almost quantitatively.

As shown in Figure 14, assembly of the discodermolide backbone entailed Wittig coupling of aldehyde **C** with the ylide derived from **AB** phosphonium salt (-)-**49** to install the C(8,9) Z alkene in (-)-**54** (>49:1 Z/E, 76% yield). DIBAL reduction (88% yield) followed by oxidation of the resultant primary alcohol (-)-**55** then produced aldehyde (-)-**56** (96%). The terminal Z diene (-)-**57** was elaborated via the Yamamoto protocol in 70% yield with excellent selectivity (16:1 Z/E). After flash chromatography, hydrolysis of the hemithio acetal and mild DMSO/Ac_2O oxidation provided lactone (-)-**58** in 82% yield for the two steps. Removal of the PMB group (DDQ, CH_2Cl_2, H_2O, 95% yield) and carbamate formation (Cl_3CONCO, CH_2Cl_2, neutral Al_2O_3, 83%) afforded tris(TBS ether) (-)-**60**. Final deprotection with 48% HF/CH_3CN (1:9) furnished (-)-discodermolide, identical with an authentic sample (Figure 15).

Preferred processes according to the invention involve contacting a phosphonium salt of formula I with base and an alkylthiol of formula II:

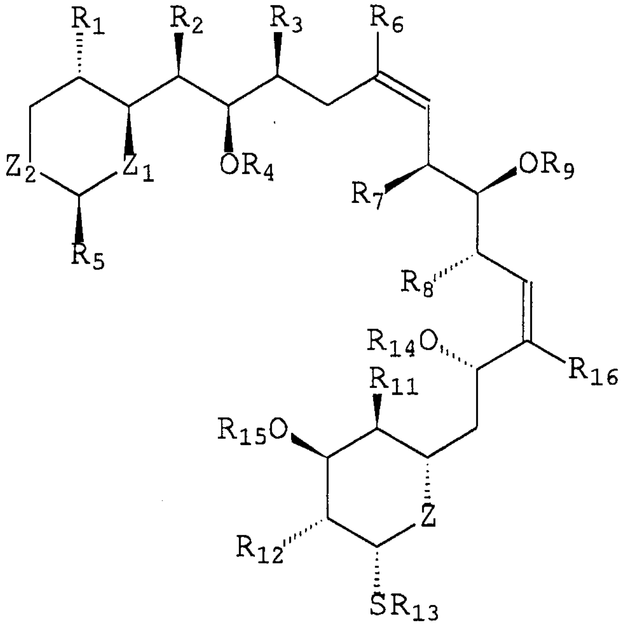


I



II

to form a diene of formula III:



III

wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

X is a halogen;

Z, Z_1, and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR′;

R_4, R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl;

Y is O, S or NR′;

R′ and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

R_{18} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

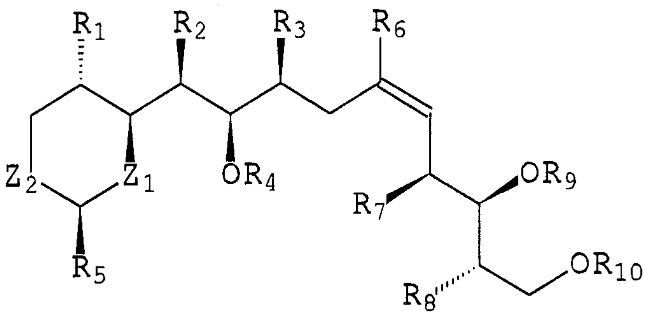
Such procedures preferably are run in solvents such as tetrahydrofuran at -78 °C - 0 °C. Suitable bases for such procedures include sodium hexamethyldisilazide, potassium hexamethyldisilazide, and *n*-butyllithium with hexamethylphosphoramide.

Alkyl groups according to the invention include but are not limited to straight chain and branched chain hydrocarbons such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, pentyl, isopropyl, 2-butyl, isobutyl, 2-methylbutyl, and isopentyl moieties having 1 to about 10 carbon atoms, preferably 1 to about 6 carbon atoms. Cycloalkyl groups are cyclic hydrocarbons having 3 to about 10 carbon atoms such as cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl groups. Heterocycloalkyl groups are cycloalkyl groups which include at least one heteroatom (*i.e.*, an atom which is not carbon, such as O, S, or N) in their cyclic backbone. Alkenyl groups according to the invention are straight chain or branched chain hydrocarbons that include one or more carbon-carbon double bonds. Preferred alkenyl groups are those having 2 to about 10 carbon atoms. Alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, and alkenyl groups according to the invention optionally can be unsubtituted or can bear one or more substituents such as, for example, halogen hydroxyl, amine, and epoxy groups.

Aryl groups according to the invention are aromatic and heteroaromatic groups having 6 to about 14 carbon atoms, preferably from 6 to about 10 carbon atoms, including, for example, naphthyl, phenyl, indolyl, and xylyl groups and substituted derivatives thereof, particularly those substituted with amino, nitro, hydroxy, methyl, methoxy, thiomethyl, trifluoromethyl, mercaptyl, and carboxy groups. Alkaryl groups are groups that contain alkyl and aryl portions and are covalently bound to other groups through the alkyl portion, as in a benzyl group.

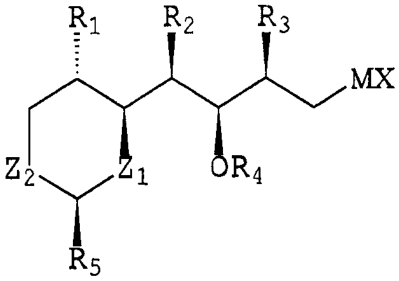
Protecting groups are known *per se* as chemical functional groups that can be selectively appended to and removed from functionality, such as hydroxyl and amine groups, present in a chemical compound to render such functionality inert to certain chemical reaction conditions to which the compound is exposed. *See, e.g.*, Greene and Wuts, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 2d edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991. Numerous hyroxyl protecting groups are known in the art, including the acid-labile *t*-butyldimethylsilyl, diethylisopropylsilyl, and triethylsilyl groups and the acid-stable aralkyl (*e.g.*, benzyl), triisopropylsilyl, and *t*-butyldiphenylsilyl groups. Useful amine protecting groups include the allyloxycarbonyl (Alloc), benzyloxycarbonyl (CBz), chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, t-butyloxycarbonyl (Boc), fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl (Fmoc), isonicotinyloxycarbonyl (i-Noc) groups.

The methods of the invention involve also are directed to the synthesis of alkenes of formula IV:



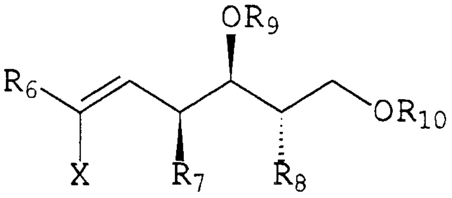
IV

by contacting organometallic reagents of formula Va:



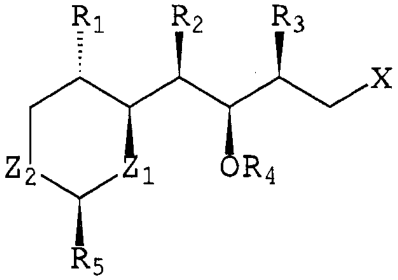
Va

with vinyl halides of formula VIa:



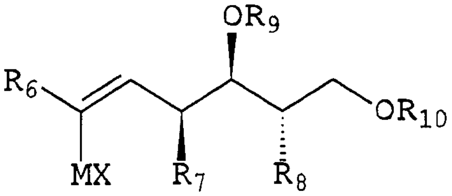
VIa

wherein M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn, and R_{10} is an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group. Alternatively, a vinyl halide of formula Vb:



Vb

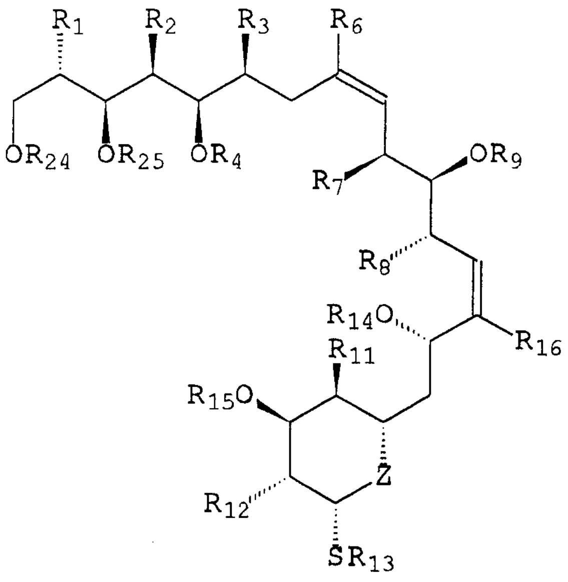
is contacted with an organometallic compound of formula VIb:



VIb

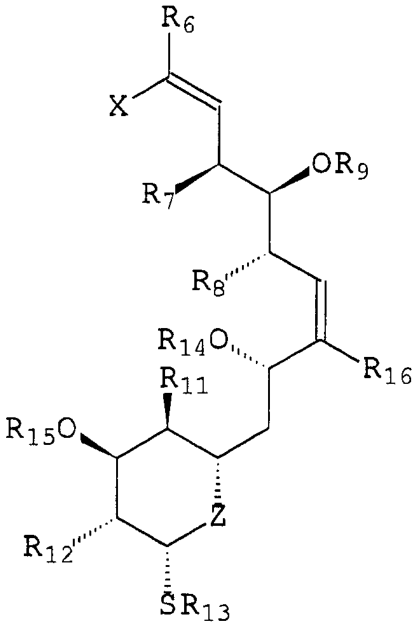
Such reactions preferably are performed in the presence of a palladium-containing catalyst such as $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $Pd(Cl_2)(PPh_3)_2$, $Pd(Cl_2)(dppf)_2$.

In yet another aspect, the synthetic methods of the invention are directed to the preparation of lactones having formula VII:



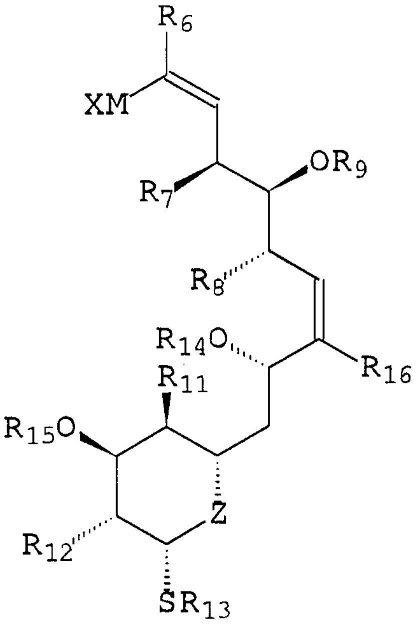
VII

by contacting a diene of formula VIIIa:



VIIIa

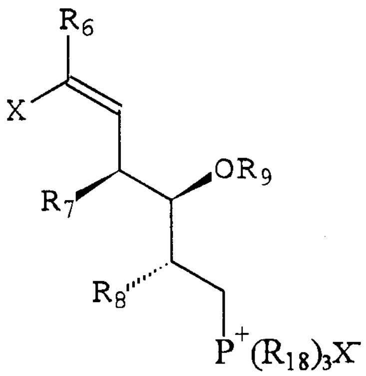
with an organometallic compound having formula Va wherein R_{24} is hydrogen and R_{25} is hydrogen or an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group. Alternatively, an organometallic compound having formula VIIIb is contacted with a vinyl halide having formula Vb.



VIIIb

The reaction of compounds having formulas V and VIII preferably is performed in ether in the presence of a palladium- or nickel-containing catalyst.

The methods of the invention also involve producing dienes having formula VIIIa by contacting phosphonium salts having formula IX:

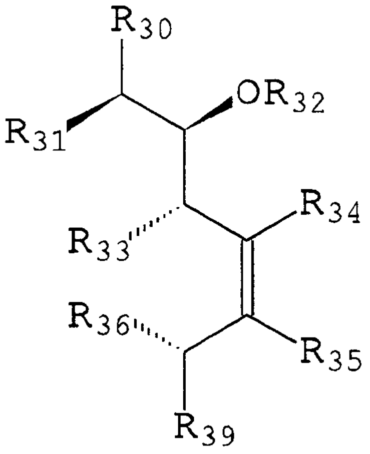


IX

with a base such as sodium hexamethyl disilazide and an alkylthiol compound having formula II. Such procedures preferably are run in solvents such as tetrahydrofuran at -78 °C - 0 °C. Suitable bases for such procedures include sodium hexamethyldisilazide, potassium hexamethyldisilazide, and *n*-butyllithium with hexamethylphosphoramide.

Although preferred synthetic methods are those directed to (+)-discodermolide and compounds having like stereochemistry, those skilled in the art will recognize that the methods disclosed herein can be readily adapted to the synthesis of antipodal compounds such as, for example, (-)-discodermolide, and *vice versa*. All such synthetic methods are within the scope of the present invention.

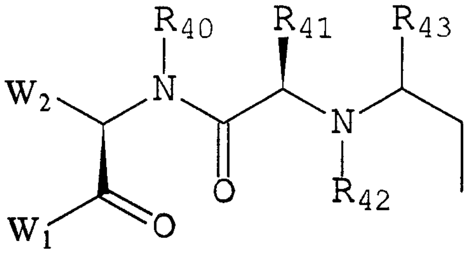
The present invention provides compounds which mimic the chemical and/or biological activity of the discodermolides. In preferred embodiments, such compounds have formula XI:



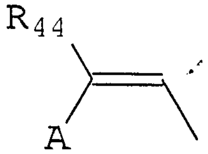
XI

where

R_{30} is substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl or a moiety formula XII or XIII:

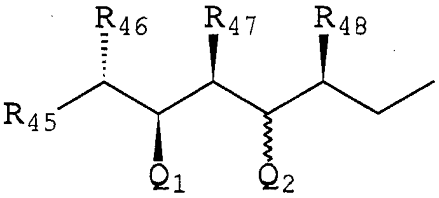


XII



XIII

where A is C_1-C_{20} alkyl, -CH_2NH(T) or a moiety of formula XIV:



XIV

wherein

T is peptide having 1 to about 10 amino acids;

R_{32}, R_{40}, R_{42}, R_{43}, R_{46}, R_{47}, and R_{48} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R_{41} is a side chain of an amino acid;

W_1 and W_2 are, independently, -OR_{49} or -NHP_1;

P_1 is hydrogen or an amine protecting group;

R_{33} and R_{36} are, independently, hydrogen, C_1-C_{10} alkyl, -OR_{50}, =O or together form -CH_2-CH_2-;

R_{34} and R_{35} are, independently, hydrogen or together form -C(H)=C(H)-C(H)=C(H)-;

R_{39} is -OR_{51} or -CH_2-R_{51};

R_{31} and R_{44} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

Q_1 and Q_2 are, independently, hydrogen, -OR_Q, -NHR_{52}, -OC(=O)NH_2 or together form -O-C(O)-NH-;

R_Q is hydrogen or a hydroxyl protecting group;

R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl, tetrahydropyranyl, furanosyl, pyranosyl, C_3-C_{10} lactonyl or 2-pyranonyl;

R_{45} is C_1-C_6 alkenyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_6-C_{14} aryl, C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkyl, C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl, or C_7-C_{15} aralkyl; and

R_{49}, R_{50}, and R_{52} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

Some preferred compounds having formula XI are shown in Figures 33-36.

The term amino acid as used herein is intended to include all naturally-occurring and synthetic amino acids known in the art. In general, amino acids have structure H_2N-$CH(R_C)$-$C(O)OH$ where R_C is the amino acid side chain. Representative, naturally-occurring side chains are shown in Table 1.

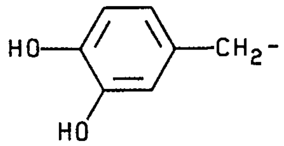
TABLE 1

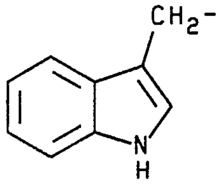
CH_3-

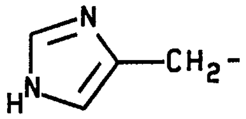
HO-CH_2-

C_6H_5-CH_2-

HO-C_6H_5-CH_2-







HS-CH_2-

HO_2C-$CH(NH_2)$-CH_2-S-S-CH_2-

CH_3-CH_2-

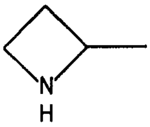
CH_3-S-CH_2-CH_2-

CH_3-CH_2-S-CH_2-CH_2-

HO-CH_2-CH_2-

CH_3-$CH_2(OH)$-

HO_2C-CH_2-$NH_2C(O)$-CH_2-



HCO_2-CH_2-CH_2-

$NH_2C(O)$-CH_2-CH_2-

$(CH_3)_2$-CH-

$(CH_3)_2$-CH-CH_2-

CH_3-CH_2-CH_2-

H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-

H_2N-$C(NH)$-NH-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-

H_2N-$C(O)$-NH-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-

CH_3-CH_2-$CH(CH_3)$-

CH_3-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-

H_2N-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-

Hydrophobic amino acid side chains are preferred, including the CH_3-, C_6H_5-CH_2-, CH_3-CH_2-, CH_3-S-CH_2-CH_2-, $(CH_3)_2$-CH-, $(CH_3)_2$-CH-CH_2-, CH_3-CH_2-$CH(CH_3)$-, and CH_3-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2- side chains. Peptides according to the invention are linear, branched, or cyclic chemical structures containing at least 2 covalently bound amino acids.

Certain compounds of the invention contain amino groups and, therefore, are capable of forming salts with various inorganic and organic acids. Such salts are also within the scope of this invention. Representative salts include acetate, adipate, benzoate, benzenesulfonate, bisulfate, butyrate, citrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, ethanesulfonate, fumarate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, methanesulfonate, lactate, maleate, methanesulfonate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, nitrate, oxalate, pamoate, persulfate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, succinate, sulfate, tartrate, tosylate, and undecanoate. The salts can be formed by conventional means, such as by reacting the free base form of the product with one or more equivalents of the appropriate acid in a solvent or medium in which the salt is insoluble, or in a solvent such as water which is later removed *in vacuo* or by freeze drying. The salts also can be formed by exchanging the anions of an existing salt for another anion on a suitable ion exchange resin.

The compounds of the invention can be admixed with carriers, excipients, and/or diluents to form novel compositions. Such compositions can be used in prophylactic, diagnostic, and/or therapeutic techniques. By administering an effective amount of such a composition, prophylactic or therapeutic responses can be produced in a human or some other type mammal. It will be appreciated that the production of prophylactic or therapeutic responses includes the initiation or enhancement of desirable responses, as well as the mitigation, cessation, or suppression of undesirable responses. The compositions of the invention are expected to find use, for example, in the inhibition of undesired cell proliferation (*e.g.*, cancer) and in the inhibition of rejection in organ transplantation procedures. (*See, e.g.*, Longley, *et al.*, *Transplantation* **1991**, *52*, 650 and 656).

Compositions of the invention can be prepared by any of the methods well known in the pharmaceutical art, for example, as described in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences* (Mack Pub. Co., Easton, PA, 1980). The compositions can include a compound of the invention as an active ingredient in admixture with an organic or inorganic carrier or excipient suitable, for example, for oral administration. Other suitable modes of administration will be apparent to those skilled in the art. The compound of the invention can be compounded, for example, with the usual non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers for tablets, pellets, capsules, solutions, suppositories, suspensions, and any other form suitable for use. The carriers which can be used are water, glucose, lactose, gum acacia, gelatin, mannitol, starch paste, magnesium trisilicate, talc, corn starch, keratin, colloidal silica, potato starch, urea and other carriers suitable for use in manufacturing preparations, in solid, semisolid, or liquid form, and in addition auxiliary, stabilizing, thickening and coloring agents and perfumes may be used. The compound of the invention is included in the pharmaceutical composition in an amount sufficient to produce the desired effect upon the process or condition of diseases.

For oral administration, tablets containing various excipients such as microcrystalline cellulose, sodium citrate, calcium carbonate, dicalcium phosphate and glycine may be employed along with various disintegrants such as starch and preferably corn, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid and certain complex silicates, together with granulation binders like polyvinylpyrrolidone, sucrose, gelatin and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and talc are often very useful for tableting purposes. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in appropriately soluble (*e.g.*, gelatin) capsules; preferred materials in this connection also include lactose or milk sugar as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols.

When aqueous suspensions and/or elixirs are desired for oral administration, the active ingredient may be combined with various sweetening or flavoring agents, coloring matter or dyes, and, if so desired, emulsifying and/or suspending agents as well, together with such diluents as water, ethanol, glycerin and various like combinations thereof.

For parenteral administration, suspensions containing a compound of the invention in, for example, aqueous propylene glycol can be employed. The suspensions should be suitably buffered (preferably pH>8) if necessary and the liquid diluent first rendered isotonic. The aqueous suspensions are suitable for intravenous injection purposes. The preparation of such suspensions under sterile conditions is readily accomplished by standard pharmaceutical techniques well-known to those skilled in the art. Additionally, it is possible to administer the compounds of the invention topically and this may preferably be done by way of creams, jellies, gels, pastes, ointments and the like, in accordance with standard pharmaceutical practice.

The compounds of the invention can be employed as the sole active agent in a pharmaceutical composition or can be used in combination with other active ingredients, *e.g.*, other agents useful in diseases or disorders.

The amount of active ingredient that is to be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. The specific dose level for any particular patient will depend on a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination, and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy. In some instances, dosage levels below the lower limit of the aforesaid range may be more than adequate, while in other cases still larger doses may be employed without causing any harmful side effects provided that such higher dose levels are first divided into several small doses for administration throughout the day. The concentrations of the active ingredient in therapeutic compositions will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the dosage of the drug to be administered, the chemical characteristics (*e.g.*, hydrophobicity) of the active ingredient, and the route of administration. Typical dose ranges are from about 285 μg/kg of body weight per day in three divided doses; a preferred dose range is from about 42 μg/kg to about 171 μg/kg of body weight per day. The preferred dosage to be administered is likely to depend on such variables as the type and extent of progression of the disease or disorder, the overall health status of the particular patient, the relative biological efficacy of the compound selected, and formulation of the compound excipient, and its route of administration, as well as other factors, including bioavailability, which is in turn influenced by several factors well known to those skilled in the art.

Additional objects, advantages, and novel features of this invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art upon examination of the following examples thereof, which are not intended to be limiting.

All reactions were carried out in oven-dried or flame-dried glassware under an argon atmosphere, unless otherwise noted. All solvents were reagent grade. Diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran (THF) were freshly distilled from sodium/benzophenone under argon before use. Dichloromethane, benzene and diisopropyl amine were freshly distilled from calcium hydride before use. Triethylamine and diisopropylethylamine were distilled from calcium hydride and stored over potassium hydroxide. Hexamethylphosphoramide was freshly distilled from calcium hydride. Anhydrous pyridine, dimethylformamide and dimethyl sulfoxide were purchased from Aldrich and used without purification. *n*-Butyllithium and *t*-butyllithium were purchased from Aldrich and standardized by titration with diphenylacetic acid.

Unless stated otherwise all reactions were magnetically stirred and monitored by thin layer chromatography using 0.25 mm E. Merck pre-coated silica gel plates. Flash column chromatography was performed with the indicated solvents using silica gel-60 (particle size 0.040-0.062 mm) supplied by E. Merck. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically pure compounds, unless otherwise stated.

All melting points were determined on a Bristoline heated-stage microscope or a Thomas-Hoover apparatus and are corrected. The IR and NMR were obtained for $CHCl_3$ and $CDCl_3$ solutions respectively unless otherwise noted. Infrared spectra were recorded with a Perkin-Elmer Model 283B spectrometer using polystyrene as an external standard. Proton NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AM-500 spectrometer. Carbon-13 NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker AM-500 or AM-250 spectrometer. Chemical shifts are reported relative to internal tetramethylsilane (d 0.00) for proton and chloroform δ 77.0) or benzene (δ 128.0) for carbon-13. Optical rotations were obtained with a Perkin-Elmer model 241 polarimeter in the solvent indicated. High-resolution mass spectra were obtained at the University of Pennsylvania Mass Spectrometry Service Center on either a VG micromass 70/70H high resolution double-focusing electron impact/chemical ionization spectrometer or a VG ZAB-E spectrometer. Microanalyses were performed by Robertson Laboratories, Madison, New Jersey. Single-crystal X-ray diffraction structure determination were performed at the University of Pennsylvania using an Enraf Nonius CAD-4 automated diffractometer. High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) was performed using a Ranin component analytical/semi-prep system.

EXAMPLE 1

Alcohol (-)-8.

p-Methoxybenzyl alcohol (200 g, 1.45 mol) was added to a suspension of NaH (60% in mineral oil; 5.82 g, 0.146 mol) in anhydrous ether (450 mL) over 1 h at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 1 h and cooled to 0 °C. Trichloroacetonitrile (158 mL, 1.58 mol) was then introduced over 80 min. After 1.5 h the solution was concentrated with the water bath temperature maintained below 40 °C. The residue was treated with a mixture of pentane (1.5 L) and MeOH (5.6 mL), stirred at room temperature for 30 min, and filtered through a short Celite column. Concentration gave the trichloroimidate (394.3 g) as a red oil which was used without further purification.

A solution of (*R*)-(-)-Roche ester (124.7 g, 1.06 mol) in CH_2Cl_2/cyclohexane (1:2, 1.5 L) was cooled to 0 °C and treated with trichloroimidate (364.3 g) and PPTS (13.3 g, 52.9 mmol). After 3 h, the mixture was warmed to room temperature, stirred for 40 h, and concentrated. Filtration through a short silica column (20% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded the ester (303.5 g) as a slight yellow oil.

The ester (303.5 g) was divided into three portions for the next reaction. In each preparation, solution of crude ester (112.8 g) in anhydrous THF (1.0 L) was cooled to 0 °C and $LiAlH_4$ (1.0 M in THF, 560 mL, 0.560 mol) was added over 1 h. The mixture was warmed gradually to room temperature and stirred for 24 h. After dilution with ether (1.0 L) the mixture was cooled to 0 °C and quenched carefully with saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (20 mL). The resultant mixture was then transferred to a 4-L flask, diluted with ether (1.0 L), and treated with additional Rochelle's solution (ca. 300 mL) with shaking untill a solid precipitated. The solution was filtered, concentrated, and the residue (including the aqueous layer) was diluted with ether (700 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The crude products of the three reactions were combined and distilled under vacuum, furnishing (-)-**8** (142.7 g, 74% yield for two steps) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ -16.9° (*c* 1.28, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3510 (m), 3015 (s), 2965 (s), 2940 (s), 2920 (s), 2870 (s), 2840 (m), 1618 (s), 1590 (m), 1517 (s), 1470 (s), 1445 (m), 1423 (m), 1365 (m), 1305 (s), 1250 (s), 1178 (s), 1092 (s), 1037 (s), 826 (m), 814 (m), 718 (w), 710 (w) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 4.43 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.7 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 13.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.61-3.54 (m, 2 H), 3.53 (ddd, *J* = 9.1, 4.7, 0.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 2.60 (br s, 1 H), 2.08-1.98 (m, 1 H), 0.90 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.2, 130.2, 129.2, 113.8, 75.0, 73.0, 67.7, 55.2, 35.6, 13.4; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 210.1252 [M^+; calcd for $C_{12}H_{18}O_3$: 210.1256].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{12}H_{18}O_3$: C, 68.54; H, 8.63. Found: C, 68.41; H, 8.60.

EXAMPLE 2

Aldol (+)-10.

A solution of DMSO (40.0 mL, 564 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 L) was cooled to -78 °C and oxalyl chloride (23.0 mL, 263 mmol) was added over 1 h. After an additional 15 min, a cooled (-78 °C) solution of alcohol (-)-**8** (38.0 g, 181 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) was introduced via a cannula over 15 min (20 mL rinse) and the resultant milky mixture was stirred 0.5 h further at -78 °C. *i*-Pr_2NEt (150 mL, 861 mmol) was then added over 15 min. The mixture was stirred for 30 min, slowly warmed to room temperature (70 min), and quenched with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M, 1.0 L). The organic phase was concentrated, diluted with ether (500 mL), washed with water (6 x 500 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated to give the corresponding aldehyde (38.0 g) as a colorless oil.

A solution of oxazolidinone (+)-**9** (44.3 g, 190 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (500 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. *n*-Bu_2BOTf (1.0 M in CH_2Cl_2, 199.0 mL, 199 mmol) was introduced over 0.5 h, followed by addition of NEt_3 (30.2 mL, 217 mmol) over 10 min. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 0.5 h and cooled to -78 °C. A precooled (-78 °C) solution of the above aldehyde in CH_2Cl_2 (100mL) was then added via a cannula over 30 min (2 x 20mL rinse). After 2 h at -78 °C and 2 h at 0 °C, the reaction was quenched with pH 7 phosphate buffer (200 mL). The mixture was slowly treated with a solution of 30% H_2O_2 in MeOH (1:2, 600 mL) at 0 °C, stirred overnight at room temperature, and concentrated. The residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 250 mL) and the combined extracts were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and water (500 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**10** (70.9 g, 89% yield from **8**) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ +278° (*c* 0.49, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3470 (w, br), 3020 (m), 2980 (m), 2940 (m), 2920 (m), 2880 (m), 1790 (s), 1705 (m), 1620 (m), 1590 (w), 1520 (m), 1485 (w), 1460 (m), 1390 (m), 1360 (m), 1305 (w), 1230 (br, s), 1110 (m), 1080 (m), 1035 (m), 985 (m), 970 (m), 820 (w), 695 (w) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.33-7.30 (m, 2 H), 7.27-7.19 (m, 5 H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 4.67-4.63 (m, 1 H), 4.42 (apparent s, 2 H), 4.14 (apparent d, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.93 (qd, *J* = 6.9, 3.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.85 (ddd, *J* = 8.2, 3.1, 3.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.69 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.54 (apparent t, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.54 (dd, *J* = 21.1, 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.28 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.76 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 9.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.98-1.93 (m, 1 H), 1.25 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 176.1, 159.2, 153.0, 135.3, 129.9, 129.3, 129.2, 128.8, 127.2, 113.7, 75.3, 74.5, 73.1, 66.0, 55.5, 55.2, 40.6, 37.7, 35.9, 13.5, 9.7; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 442.2243 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{25}H_{32}NO_6$: 442.2229].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{25}H_{31}NO_6$: C, 68.01; H, 7.08. Found: C, 67.81; H, 7.26.

EXAMPLE 3

Common Precursor (+)-5.

A suspension of N,O-Dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (46.9 g, 481 mmol) in THF (250 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and $AlMe_3$ (2.0 M in hexane, 240 mL, 480 mmol) was added over 30 min. The resultant solution was warmed to room temperature, stirred for 0.5 h and then cooled to -30 °C. A solution of oxazolidinone (+)-**10** (70.9 g, 161 mmol) in THF (150 mL) was introduced over 20 min via cannula (20 mL rinse). After 3 h, the solution was poured slowly into a mixture of aqueous HCl (1.0 N, 1.2 L) and CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 L) at 0 °C and the mixture was shaken vigorously for 1 h. The aqueous phase was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 500 mL) and the combined organic extracts were washed with water (3 x 1.0 L), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. The crude material was taken up in ethyl acetate/hexane (1:3, 150 mL) with vigorous stirring to precipitate most of the chiral auxiliary. Filtration, concentration and flash chromatography (20% acetone/hexane) afforded (+)-5 (46.2 g, 88% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ +144° (c 0.41, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3470 (m, br), 3010 (s), 2975 (s), 2945 (s), 2915 (s), 2870 (s), 2845 (m), 1680 (s), 1590 (w), 1515 (s), 1465 (s), 1425 (m), 1390 (m), 1365 (m), 1310 (m), 1250 (s), 1180 (s), 1150 (m), 1090 (s), 1040 (s), 1000 (s), 825 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.25 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 4.44 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.6 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 17.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.95 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.70 (ddd, J = 8.2, 3.2, 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.66 (s, 3 H), 3.62 (dd, J = 9.0, 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.53 (dd, J = 9.1, 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.17 (s, 3 H), 3.04 (m, 1 H), 1.91-1.84 (m, 1 H), 1.17 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 178.0, 159.0, 130.6, 129.1, 113.7, 113.6, 73.8, 72.8, 72.6, 61.3, 55.1, 36.5, 36.0, 14.2, 10.4; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) m/z 326.1962 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{17}H_{28}NO_5$: 326.1967].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{17}H_{27}NO_5$: C, 62.74; H, 8.36. Found: C, 62.74; H, 8.24.

EXAMPLE 4

Weinreb Amide (-)-11.

A mixture of common precursor (+)-5 (337.3 mg, 1.04 mmol), 4 Å molecular sieves (344 mg), and CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and treated with DDQ (310.3 mg, 1.37 mmol). After 1.5 h, the mixture was filtered through a short Celite column (50% ethyl acetate/hexane). The filtrate was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and water (100 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-11 (255.6 mg, 76% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ -339° (c 0.520, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3010 (s), 2970 (s), 2940 (m), 2880 (m), 2840 (m), 1663 (s), 1620 (s), 1592 (w), 1520 (s), 1466 (s), 1447 (m), 1425 (m), 1393 (s), 1375 (s), 1307 (m), 1253 (s), 1178 (s), 1120 (s), 1083 (s), 1035 (s), 1015 (m), 1000 (s), 930 (w), 830 (m), 700 (w), 660 (w), 620 (w) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.41 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.87 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 5.46 (s, 1 H), 4.04 (dd, *J* = 11.3, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.82 (dd, *J* = 9.8, 6.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.71 (s, 3 H), 3.51 (apparent t, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.19 (s, 3 H), 3.21-3.14 (m, 1 H), 1.98-1.92 (m, 1 H), 1.27 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.75 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 175.8, 159.8, 131.2, 127.2, 113.5, 100.7, 82.8, 72.8, 61.3, 55.3, 39.0, 33.8, 32.6, 13.1, 12.4; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 323.1736 [M^+; calcd for $C_{17}H_{25}NO_5$: 323.1732].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{17}H_{25}NO_5$: C, 63.14; H, 7.79. Found: C, 63.18; H, 7.74.

EXAMPLE 5

Aldehyde (-)-12.

A solution of amide (-)-**11** (2.07 g, 6.40 mmol) in THF (70 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and $LiAlH_4$ (1.0 M in THF, 3.40 mL, 3.40 mmol) was added over 15 min. After 10 min at -78 °C and 10 min at 0 °C, the mixture was quenched with MeOH (1.0 mL), and partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (100 mL each). The organic phase was washed with brine (100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (15% ethyl acetate/hexane) gave (-)-**12** (1.38 g, 80% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -7.8° (*c* 0.46, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3015 (m), 2970 (m), 2940 (m), 2840 (m), 1735 (s), 1725 (s), 1615 (m), 1590 (w), 1520 (s), 1460 (s), 1390 (m), 1370 (m), 1305 (m), 1250 (s), 1170 (s), 1115 (s), 1085 (s), 1035 (s), 990 (m), 960 (m), 830 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 9.74 (apparent s, 1 H), 7.32 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.46 (s, 1 H), 4.13 (dd, *J* = 11.5, 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 4.05 (dd, *J* = 10.4, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 3.56 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.56 (qd, *J* = 7.1, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.15-2.03 (m, 1 H), 1.23 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.80 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 204.0, 159.9, 130.7, 127.2, 113.5, 100.9, 81.6, 72.8, 55.2, 47.4, 30.3, 11.9, 7.1; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 265.1432 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{15}H_{21}O_4$: 265.1439].

EXAMPLE 6

Aldol (+)-13.

A solution of oxazolidinone (+)-**9** (21.6 g, 92.7 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (200 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and n-Bu_2BOTf (1.0 M in CH_2Cl_2, 86.1 mL, 86.1 mmol) was added over 0.5 h, followed by addition of NEt_3 (15.7 mL, 112.5 mmol) over 10 min. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and cooled to -78 °C. A solution of aldehyde (-)-**12** (17.5 g, 66.2 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) was added over 10 min. After additional 20 min at -78 °C and 1 h at 0 °C, the reaction was quenched with pH 7 phosphate buffer (100 mL) and MeOH (300 mL), then slowly treated with a solution of 30% H_2O_2 in MeOH (1:1, 100 mL) at 0 °C. After 1 h, saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (100 mL) was added. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 250 mL). The combined extracts were washed with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$, aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10%), brine (200 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**13** (26.3 g, 80% yield) as white crystals: mp 98-100 °C; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +13.5° (*c* 1.19, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3690 (w), 3520 (w, br), 3020 (m), 2980 (m), 2940 (m), 2880 (w), 2850 (m), 1790 (s), 1695 (m), 1620 (m), 1595 (w), 1525 (m), 1505 (w), 1490 (w), 1465 (m), 1390 (s), 1365 (m), 1310 (m), 1260-1210 (m, br), 1175 (m), 1120 (s), 1085 (m), 1040 (m), 1020 (m), 985 (m), 970 (m), 930 (w), 830 (m), 700 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.45 (s, 1 H), 4.67-4.62 (m, 1 H), 4.14 (apparent d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 2 H), 4.08 (dd, *J* = 11.4, 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 4.07 (apparent t, *J* = 4.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.04-3.99 (m, 1 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H), 3.61 (dd, *J* = 9.9, 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.33 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.21 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 3.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.76 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.12-2.06 (m, 1 H), 1.92-1.86 (m, 1 H), 1.31 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 1.07 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.74 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 177.1, 160.0, 152.7, 135.0, 131.0, 129.4, 128.9, 127.40, 127.39, 113.6, 101.2, 85.8, 74.5, 73.0, 66.0, 55.2, 54.9, 39.8, 37.7, 35.7, 30.4, 12.8, 11.7, 7.8; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) m/z 497.2410 [M^+; calcd for $C_{28}H_{35}NO_7$: 497.2413].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{35}NO_7$: C, 67.58; H, 7.09. Found: C, 67.42; H, 7.02.

EXAMPLE 7

Acetal (+)-14.

A solution of alcohol (+)-**13** (26.3 g, 52.9 mmol) and 2,6-lutidine (11.1 mL, 95.3 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (150 mL) was cooled to -20°C and TBSOTf (20.5 mL, 79.3 mmol) was added over 30 min. After additional 2 h at 0 °C, the mixture was diluted with ether (300 mL), washed with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M, 200 mL), brine (200 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (gradient elution, 5% -> 10% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded (+)-**14** (32.4 g, 100% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +20.3° (*c* 1.32, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3025 (m), 2970 (m), 2940 (m), 2864 (m), 1788 (s), 1705 (m), 1620 (m), 1597 (w),1524 (m), 1503 (w), 1470 (m), 1447 (w), 1430 (w), 1395 (s), 1358 (m), 1307 (m), 1255 (s), 1135 (m), 1120 (s), 1075 (m), 1030 (m), 985 (m), 976 (m), 930 (m), 865 (m), 838 (s), 813 (m), 790 (m), 700 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.38 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 7.30-7.12 (m, 5 H), 6.82 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.44 (s, 1 H), 4.30 (dddd, *J* = 13.4, 7.3, 5.1, 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.11 (dd, *J* = 7.1, 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 4.02 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.97 (dq, *J* = 7.0, 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.80 (dd, *J* = 8.9, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.740 (apparent t, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.738 (s, 3 H), 3.48 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 (apparent t, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.15 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.59 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 9.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.05 (apparent qd, *J* = 7.4, 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.02-1.94 (m, 1 H), 1.19 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1 H), 1.04 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 3 H), 0.92 (s, 9 H), 0.73 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H), 0.04 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 175.6, 159.9, 152.4, 135.5, 132.0, 129.4, 128.8, 127.8, 127.2, 113.4, 100.7, 80.7, 74.6, 73.1, 65.3, 55.3, 55.2, 41.4, 40.9, 37.4, 30.6, 26.0, 18.1, 15.0, 12.7, 11.5, -4.0, -4.6; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) m/z 612.3340 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{34}H_{50}NO_7Si$: 612.3356].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{34}H_{49}NO_7Si$: C, 66.74; H, 8.07. Found: C, 66.69; H, 7.98.

EXAMPLE 8

Alcohol (-)-15.

A solution of acetal (+)-**14** (32.0 g, 52.3 mmol) in THF (600 mL) was cooled to -30 °C and EtOH (6.14 mL, 105 mmol) was added, followed by addition of $LiBH_4$ (2.0 M in THF, 52.3 mL, 105 mmol) over 15 min. After additional 1 h at 0 °C and 12 h at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with ether (1.0 L), quenched carefully with aqueous NaOH (1.0 N, 200 mL) and stirred for 2 h at room temperature. The layers were separated and the organic phase was washed with brine (500 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**15** (18.7 g, 81% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -36.1° (*c* 1.15, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3630 (w), 3480 (w, br), 3010 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2885 (m), 2860 (s), 1620 (m), 1594 (w), 1523 (s), 1468 (s), 1445 (w), 1430 (w), 1395 (m), 1365 (m), 1307 (m), 1255 (s), 1175 (m), 1165 (m),1150 (m), 1120 (s), 1080 (s), 1030 (s), 990 (m), 968 (m), 910 (s), 860 (m), 833 (s), 700 (m), 645 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 5.38 (s, 1 H), 4.08 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.84 (dd, *J* = 6.7, 1.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 3.53 (dd, *J* = 9.9, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.55-3.52 (m, 1 H), 3.47 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.44 (dd, *J* = 10.3, 6.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.08-1.97 (m, 2 H), 1.94 (dqd, *J* = 7.1, 7.1, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.76 (br s, 1 H), 1.02 (d, *J* = 7.1, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.84 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.73 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), 0.00 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.8, 131.4, 127.3, 113.5, 101.0, 82.9, 74.3, 73.3, 66.3, 55.2, 38.7, 37.8, 30.7, 26.1, 18.3, 12.2, 11.1, 10.7, -4.0, -4.2; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 439.2889 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{24}H_{43}O_5Si$: 439.2879].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{24}H_{42}O_5Si$: C, 65.71; H, 9.65. Found: C, 65.51; H 9.54.

EXAMPLE 9

Tosylate (-)-16.

A solution of alcohol (-)-**15** (5.00 g, 11.4 mmol) in anhydrous pyridine (30 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and treated with TsCl (3.91 g, 20.5 mmol). After 30 min at 0 °C and 5 h at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL). The mixture was diluted with ether (200 mL), washed with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M), aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10%), brine (200 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**15** (6.76 g, 100% yield) as white solid: mp 71-72 °C; $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ -23.2° (*c* 1.42, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3020 (m), 3000 (m), 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2880 (m), 2855 (s), 1617 (m), 1600 (m), 1590 (m), 1518 (m), 1495 (w), 1462 (s), 1390 (m), 1360 (s), 1302 (m), 1250 (s), 1190 (s), 1178 (s), 1120 (s), 1098 (s), 1085 (s), 1070 (s, 1032 (s), 963 (s), 900 (m), 830 (s), 810 (s), 653 (m); ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.70 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2 H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 7.25 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.36 (s, 3 H), 4.07 (dd, J = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.85 (dd, J = 7.3, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.71 (dd, J = 7.1, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.48 (dd, J = 9.9, 1.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.45 (apparent t, J = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.40 (s, 3 H), 2.15 (dqd, J = 13.9, 7.0, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.05-1.96 (m, 1 H), 1.83 (dqd, J = 7.1, 7.1, 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 0.94 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.82 (s, 9 H), 0.81 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.69 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), -0.04 (s, 3 H), -0.11 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.8, 144.6, 133.2, 131.3, 129.7, 127.9, 127.3, 113.5, 100.9, 82.0, 73.7, 73.2, 73.0, 55.2, 38.4, 35.5, 30.6, 26.0, 21.6, 18.3, 12.2, 10.6, 10.3, -3.9, -4.3; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 593.2955 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{31}H_{49}O_7SSi$: 593.2968].

EXAMPLE 10

Fragment (-)-A.

From Tosylate (-)-**16**: A solution of Tosylate (-)-**16** (6.76 g, 11.4 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (50 mL) was treated with NaI (17.1 g, 114.0 mmol), heated at 60 °C for 1.5 h, and cooled to room temperature. The mixture was diluted with ether (200 mL), washed with water (200 mL), saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (100 mL), brine (200 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (3% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**A** (5.87 g, 94 % yield) as a colorless oil.

From Alcohol (-)-**15**: A solution of alcohol (-)-**15** (4.70 g, 10.7 mmol), PPh_3 (4.21 g, 16.1 mmol) and imidazole (1.09 g, 16.1 mmol) in benzene/ether (1:2, 75 mL) was treated with I_2 (4.08 g, 16.1 mmol) under vigorous stirring. The mixture was stirred 1 h then diluted with ether (200 mL), washed with saturated $Na_2S_2O_3$, brine (100 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) furnished (-)-**A** (5.56 g, 95% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ -39.3° (*c* 2.01, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3015 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2860 (m), 1620 (w), 1520 (m), 1465 (m), 1430 (w), 1390 (m), 1305 (w), 1255 (s), 1230 (m), 1215 (m), 1205 (m), 1170 (m), 1120 (m), 1070 (m), 1035 (m), 990 (w), 970 (w), 930 (w), 830 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.39 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 5.40 (s, 1 H), 4.09 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.85 (dd, *J* = 7.1, 1.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.48 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.47 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.18-3.12 (m, 2 H), 2.11-2.00 (m, 2 H), 1.84 (ddq, *J* = 7.1, 7.1, 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.02 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.72 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.06 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.8, 131.4, 127.4, 113.4, 100.9, 82.4, 75.5, 73.2, 55.3, 39.6, 38.7, 30.7, 26.2, 18.4, 14.7, 14.5, 12.2, 10.7, -3.7, -3.8; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 548.1833 [$(M)^+$; calcd for $C_{24}H_{41}IO_4Si$: 548.1819].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{24}H_{41}O_4ISi$: C, 52.55; H, 7.53. Found: C, 52.77; H, 7.68.

EXAMPLE 11

Amide (+)-17.

A solution of common precursor (+)-5 (12.1 g, 37.2 mmol) and 2,6-lutidine (7.80 mL, 70.0 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (90 mL) was cooled to 0°C and *tert*-Butyldimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (12.8 mL, 55.8 mmol) was added over

10 min. After 1.5 h, the mixture was diluted with Et_2O (100 mL), washed with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M), brine (200 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexanes) provided (+)-**17** (16.4 g, 100% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +9.49° (*c* 1.47, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3018 (s), 2970 (s), 2945 (s), 2900 (m), 2870 (s), 1658 (s), 1620 (m), 1592 (w), 1520 (s), 1470 (s), 1448 (m), 1425 (m), 1393 (m), 1367 (m), 1308 (m), 1255 (s), 1213 (s), 1185 (m), 1178 (m), 1115 (s), 1084 (s), 1042 (s), 1000 (s), 940 (w), 928 (w), 871 (s), 839 (s), 770 (s), 726 (s), 664 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.83 (d, *J* = 8.7, 2 H), 4.36 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.6 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 17.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.92 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 3.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 3.55 (s, 3 H), 3.54 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.13 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.09 (s, 3 H), 3.15-3.09 (m, 1 H), 1.92-1.87 (m, 1 H), 1.09 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.04 (apparent s, 6 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 176.8, 159.1, 130.9, 129.2, 113.7, 76.0, 72.7, 71.9, 61.1, 55.2, 39.3, 38.9, 26.1, 18.4, 15.3, 15.0, -3.87, -3.93; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 440.2823 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{23}H_{42}NO_5Si$: 440.2832].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{23}H_{41}NO_5Si$: C, 62.83; H, 9.40. Found: C, 63.05; H, 9.32.

EXAMPLE 12

Aldehyde (+)-18.

A solution of amide (+)-**17** (9.19 g, 20.9 mmol) in THF (350 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and DIBAL (1.0 M in hexane, 44.0 mL, 44.0 mmol) was added over 30 min. After 0.5 h at -78 °C, the reaction was quenched with MeOH (10 mL). The mixture was diluted with ether (500 mL), washed with saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt, brine (300 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) gave (+)-**18** (7.05 g, 89% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +23.2° (*c* 1.49, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2860 (s), 1730 (s), 1610 (m), 1583 (w), 1510 (m), 1460 (m), 1373 (m), 1360 (w), 1300 (m), 1245 (s), 1170 (m), 1085 (m), 1033 (s), 933 (w), 835 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 9.67 (d, *J* = 0.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 4.37 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.6 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 23.6 Hz, 2 H), 4.18 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 3.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.41 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.31 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.47 (qdd, *J* = 7.1, 3.7, 0.9 Hz, 1 H), 2.03-1.95 (m, 1 H), 1.08 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.84 (s, 9 H), 0.04 (s, 3 H), -0.03 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 204.8, 159.2, 130.5, 129.2, 113.8, 72.7, 72.4, 71.7, 55.3, 50.0, 38.3, 25.9, 18.2, 14.3, 8.4, -4.1, -4.4; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 403.2304 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{21}H_{36}O_4SiNa$: 403.2280].

EXAMPLE 13

Bromo Ester 19.

A solution of aldehyde (+)-**18** (822.1 mg, 2.16 mmol) in benzene (20 mL) was treated with $Ph_3P=CBrCO_2Et$ (2.28 g, 5.34 mmol), heated at reflux for 40 h and cooled to room temperature. The mixture was filtered through a short silica column (20% ethyl acetate/hexane) and concentrated. Flash chromatography (3% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded Z- Bromo ester (-)-**19** (861.4 mg, 75% yield) and E-Bromo Ester (+)-**19** (101.0 mg, 8.8% yield).

Z-Bromo Ester (-)-**19**: Colorless oil; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -6.38° (*c* 1.85, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2860 (s), 1725 (s), 1618 (m), 1590 (w), 1515 (s), 1468 (m), 1390 (m), 1370 (m), 1303 (m), 1250 (s, br), 1176 (m), 1090 (s), 1037 (s), 1008 (m), 950 (m), 940 (m), 840 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, C_6D_6) d 7.45 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.80 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 4.37 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.6 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 19.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.99, (dq, *J* = 10.8, 7.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.94 (dq, *J* = 10.8, 7.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.82 (apparent t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.41 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 6.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.31 (s, 3 H), 3.30 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 6.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.13-3.06 (m, 1 H), 2.05 (apparent septet, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1 H), 1.013 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 1.006 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.97 (s, 9 H), 0.92 (apparent t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.06 (s, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 162.5, 159.1, 149.6, 130.8, 129.0, 114.9, 113.7, 75.5, 72.6, 72.2, 62.4, 55.3, 40.2, 38.9, 26.0, 18.3, 14.2, 14.1, 13.7, -4.0, -4.2; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 546.2270 [$(M+NH)_4^+$; calcd for $C_{25}H_{45}NO_5BrSi$: 546.2251].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{25}H_{41}O_5BrSi$: C, 56.70; H, 7.80. Found: C, 56.96; H, 7.86.

E-Bromo Ester (+)-**19**. Colorless oil; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +3.2° (*c* 1.65, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2965 (s), 2940 (s), 2905 (m), 2890 (m), 2865 (s), 1720 (s), 1617 (m), 1590 (w), 1518 (s), 1468 (s), 1375 (s), 1350 (m), 1305 (m), 1250 (s, br), 1177 (m), 1090 (s), 1035 (s), 1007 (m), 950 (m), 840 (s), 675 (w) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.56 (d, *J* = 10.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.39 (apparent s, 2 H), 4.24 (dq, *J* = 10.8, 7.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.22 (dq, *J* = 10.8, 7.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.61 (dd, *J* = 5.5, 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.43 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 5.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.39-3.32 (m, 1 H), 3.24 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 1.98-1.90 (m, 1 H), 1.30 (apparent t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1 H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 162.8, 159.1, 151.9, 130.8, 129.1, 113.7, 110.2, 76.3, 72.6, 72.2, 62.1, 55.2, 38.8, 26.1, 18.3, 14.7, 14.1, 13.9, -4.06, -4.10; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 529.1982 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{25}H_{42}BrO_5Si$: 529.1985].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{25}H_{41}O_5BrSi$: C, 56.70; H, 7.80. Found: C, 56.83; H, 7.99.

EXAMPLE 14

Allylic Alcohol (-)-20.

A solution of ester (-)-**19** (858.4 mg, 1.62 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (16 mL) was cooled to -78°C and DIBAL (1.0 M in hexane, 3.60 mL, 3.60 mmol) was added over 10 min. After 5 min at -78 °C and 10 min at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with MeOH (200 mL), followed by addition of saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt dropwise with stirring until a solid precipitated. The solution was separated by decanting (3 x 30 mL rinse, ethyl acetate) and the combined organic solutions were dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated. Flash chromatography

(10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**20** (674.5 mg, 85% yield) as a colorless oil: [α]$^{23}_{D}$ -15.5° (*c* 2.51, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3600 (w), 3420 (w, br), 3010 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2890 (m), 2860 (s), 1618 (m), 1590 (w), 1520 (s), 1470 (m), 1380 (m), 1315 (m), 1307 (m), 1255 (s), 1178 (m), 1085 (s), 1039 (s), 1010 (m), 972 (m), 940 (m), 840 (s), 675 (m), 660 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.88 (br d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.39 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.6 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 18.3 Hz, 2 H), 4.16 (apparent d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.59 (apparent t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.48 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.23 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 7.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.82-2.76 (m, 1 H), 2.00-1.92 (m, 1 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.97 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.024 (s, 3 H), 0.016 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.1, 134.1, 130.9, 129.1, 125.1, 113.7, 76.5, 72.6, 72.3, 68.4, 55.3, 39.1, 38.7, 26.1, 18.4, 14.9, 14.3, -3.9, -4.0; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 487.1873 [(M+H)$^+$; calcd for $C_{23}H_{40}O_4BrSi$: 487.1879].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{23}H_{39}O_4BrSi$: C, 56.66; H, 8.06. Found: C, 56.72; H, 8.07.

EXAMPLE 15

Mesylate (-)-21.

A solution of alcohol (-)-**20** (6.85 g, 14.1 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (150 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and MsCl (2.20 mL, 28.4 mmol) was added over 2 min. After 10 min, the reaction was quenched with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M, 100 mL). The organic phase was washed with water (100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded (-)-**21** (7.85 g, 99% yield) as a colorless oil: [α]$^{23}_{D}$ -14.6° (*c* 1.40, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3020 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2880 (m), 2860 (s), 1730 (w), 1610 (m), 1583 (m), 1510 (s), 1460 (m), 1410 (m), 1362 (s), 1300 (m), 1250 (s), 1220 (s), 1175 (s), 1080 (s), 1032 (s), 1002 (m), 960 (m), 937 (s), 835 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.07 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1 H), 4.74 (d, *J* = 0.4 Hz, 2 H), 4.38 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.7 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 25.5 Hz, 2 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.61 (apparent t, J = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.44 (dd, J = 9.2, 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.22 (dd, J = 9.2, 7.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.01 (s, 3 H), 2.84-2.77 (m, 1 H), 1.99-1.91 (m, 1 H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.96 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.1, 140.9, 130.8, 129.1, 116.7, 113.8, 76.1, 74.2, 72.6, 72.1, 55.3, 39.6, 38.8, 38.5, 26.0, 18.3, 14.7, 14.3, -3.9, -4.0; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) m/z 582.1911 [$(M+NH_4)^+$; calcd for $C_{24}H_{45}NO_6BrSSi$: 582.1920].

EXAMPLE 16

Vinyl Bromide (-)-22.

A solution of mesylate (-)-**21** (6.43 g, 11.4 mmol) in benzene (120 mL) was treated with $LiBHEt_3$ (1.0 M in THF, 25.0 mL, 25.0 mmol) at room temperature. After 0.5 h, the reaction was quenched with aqueous NaOH (1.0 N, 50 mL). The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL), washed with brine (2 x 200 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**22** (4.86 g, 91%) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -16.9° (c 1.69, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3005 (m), 2965 (s), 2935 (s), 2860 (s), 1660 (w), 1610 (m), 1585 (w), 1510 (m), 1460 (m), 1425 (w), 1377 (m), 1360 (m), 1300 (m), 1250 (s), 1180 (m), 1170 (m), 1075 (s), 1030 (m), 860 (m), 835 (s), 805 (m), 660 (w) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.24 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 5.47 (apparent dd, J = 9.0, 1.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.39 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.7 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 15.8 Hz, 2 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.56 (apparent t, J = 5.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (dd, J = 9.1, 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.22 (dd, J = 8.8, 8.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.74-2.67 (m, 1 H), 2.21 (d, J = 1.1 Hz, 3 H), 1.99-1.91 (m, 1 H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.01 (s, 3 H), 0.00 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.1, 133.4, 131.0, 129.1, 120.6, 113.7, 76.7, 72.6, 72.5, 55.3, 39.7, 38.7, 28.8, 26.1, 18.4, 14.8, 14.4, -3.96, -4.01; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) m/z 493.1763 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{23}H_{39}O_3BrSiNa$: 493.1750].

EXAMPLE 17

Vinyl Silane (-)-23.

A solution of vinyl bromide (-)-**22** (83.2 mg, 0.177 mmol) in THF (2.0 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and *n*-BuLi (1.6 M in hexane, 260 ml, 416 mmol) was added over 10 min. After 1 h at -78 °C and 15 min at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with H_2O (200 mL). The mixture was concentrated and dissolved in ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with water (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**23** (47.9 mg, 69% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -61.5° (*c* 0.615, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3680 (w), 3470 (m, br), 1614 (m), 1588 (w), 1513 (s), 1465 (m), 1442 (m), 1415 (m), 1360 (m), 1302 (m), 1250 (s), 1176 (m), 1120 (m), 1077 (m), 1032 (m), 992 (m), 830 (s), 820 (s), 805 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.22 (dq, *J* = 10.5, 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.42 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.4 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 18.8 Hz, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.65 (br s, 1 H), 3.56 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.44 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.42 (apparent t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.45 (dqd, *J* = 10.3, 6.6, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.95-1.87 (m, 1 H), 1.78 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.91 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.87 (s, 9 H), 0.80 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H), 0.08 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.4, 147.7, 130.8, 129.7, 129.4, 113.9, 79.9, 76.4, 73.3, 55.3, 38.1, 36.3, 27.1, 26.6, 17.8, 13.4, 13.1, -3.4, -3.7; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 393.2821 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{23}H_{41}O_3Si$: 393.2824].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{23}H_{40}O_3Si$: C, 70.36; H, 10.27. Found: C, 70.58; H, 10.57.

EXAMPLE 18

trans Olefin (+)-24.

A solution of vinyl bromide (-)-**22** (27.8 mg, 0.0591 mmol) in ether (600 µL) was cooled to - 78 °C, and *t*-BuLi (1.7 M in pentane, 103 µL, 0.175 mmol) was added over 2 min. After 10 min at -78 °C and 5 min at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with MeOH (100 mL). The mixture was filtered through a short silica plug, and concentrated. Flash chromatography (1% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**24** (21.9 mg, 94% yield) as a colorless oil; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +19.3° (*c* 1.10, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3000 (m), 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2880 (m), 2860 (s), 1612 (m), 1587 (w), 1510 (s), 1462 (m), 1440 (m), 1405 (w), 1375 (m), 1360 (m), 1300 (m), 1250 (s), 1170 (m), 1090 (s), 1034 (s), 1002 (m), 970 (m), 934 (w), 850 (m), 832 (s), 720 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, C_6D_6) d 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.80 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 5.43 (ddq, *J* = 15.3, 7.8, 1.4 Hz, 1 H), 5.34 (dqd, *J* = 15.4, 6.3, 0.7 Hz, 1 H), 4.38 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.7 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 30.7 Hz, 2 H), 3.58 (apparent t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.57 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.36 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.30 (s, 3 H), 2.39 (ddq, *J* = 6.8, 6.8, 6.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.17-2.10 (m, 1 H), 1.58 (apparent d, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 3 H), 1.07 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3 H), 1.05 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 1.00 (s, 9 H), 0.10 (s, 3 H), 0.08 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.0, 135.6, 131.1, 129.1, 123.9, 113.7, 78.4, 72.6, 72.5, 55.3, 40.4, 37.9, 26.2, 26.1, 18.4, 18.0, 15.9, 15.1, -3.8, -4.1; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 393.2836 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{23}H_{41}O_3Si$: 393.2824].

EXAMPLE 19

Alcohol (-)-25.

A solution of PMB ether (-)-**22** (50.0 mg, 0.106 mmol) and PMB acetal (-)-**15** (46.5 mg, 0.106 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2.0 mL) was cooled to 0 °C, then treated with H_2O (100 mL) and DDQ (26.5 mg, 0.117 mmol). After 30 min, the mixture was diluted with ether (60 mL), washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (60 mL), brine (3 X 60 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (gradient elution, 5% -> 10% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded (-)-**25** (31.0 mg, 83% yield) and recovered (-)-**15** (40.0 mg, 86% recovery).

(-)-**25**: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -13.3° (*c* 0.99, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3640 (w), 3520 (m), 3000 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2890 (m), 2860 (s), 1660 (w), 1472 (m), 1465 (m), 1440 (m), 1407 (m), 1390 (m), 1380 (m), 1360 (m), 1258 (s), 1072 (s), 1023 (s), 1005 (s), 980 (m), 937 (m), 847 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 5.50 (apparent dd, *J* = 9.0, 1.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.65 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.59 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.56 (apparent t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.80- 2.72 (m,1 H), 2.25 (d, *J* = 1.0 Hz, 3 H), 2.20 (br s, 1 H),1.86-1.78 (m, 1 H), 0.99 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 132.6, 121.7, 79.7, 65.6, 40.9, 38.8, 28.9, 26.1, 18.3, 15.5, 15.0, -3.9, -4.0; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 351.1087 [M$^+$; calcd for $C_{15}H_{31}O_2BrSi$: 351.1093].

EXAMPLE 20

Alcohol (+)-26.

A solution of amide (+)-**17** (323.5 mg, 0.738 mmol) in EtOH (8.0 mL) was stirred for 5 h under H_2 atmosphere in the presence of Pearlman's catalyst (20% $Pd(OH)_2/C$, 104.1 mg), then filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10 mL silica, 20% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**26** (216.7 mg, 92% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +16.1° (*c* 2.60, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3480 (m, br), 3000 (s), 2958 (s), 2935 (s), 2880 (s), 2860 (s), 1635 (s), 1460 (s), 1415 (m), 1390 (s), 1360 (m), 1285 (w), 1255 (s), 1174 (m), 1148 (m), 1093 (s), 1070 (s), 1047 (s), 1033 (s), 990 (s), 935 (m), 905 (w), 860 (s), 830 (s) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 4.05 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 3.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.69 (s, 3 H), 3.55-3.50 (m, 1 H), 3.23 (ddd, *J* = 10.1, 10.1, 2.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.13 (s, 3 H), 3.09 (br m, 1 H), 2.81 (br m, 1 H), 1.91-1.83 (m, 1 H), 1.14 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.879 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.879 (s, 9 H), 0.08 (s, 3 H), 0.06 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 177.3, 75.2, 64.9, 61.5, 40.8, 38.2, 32.2, 26.0, 18.2, 15.9, 12.8, -4.1, -4.3; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 320.2265 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{15}H_{34}NO_4Si$: 320.2256].

EXAMPLE 21

Aldehyde (+)-27.

A solution of alcohol (+)-**26** (8.80 g, 27.5 mmol) and NEt_3 (15.3 mL, 110 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) was cooled to -10 °C and treated with SO_3.pyr (13.1 g, 82.6 mmol) in DMSO (100 mL). After 20 min at room temperature, the mixture was diluted with ether (300 mL), washed with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M, 200 mL), brine (4 x 200 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded (+)-**27** (8.55 g, 98% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +51.2° (*c* 1.00, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3010 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2895 (m), 2865 (m), 1750 (m), 1720 (s), 1647 (s), 1460 (s), 1420 (m), 1390 (s), 1360 (m), 1255 (s), 1180 (m), 1105 (m), 1077 (m), 1040 (s), 995 (s), 936 (m), 853 (s), 837 (s), 710 (m), 657 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 9.68 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.22 (dd, *J* = 8.9, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.68 (s, 3 H), 3.10 (apparent s, 4 H), 2.46 (qdd, *J* = 7.1, 2.6, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.16 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 1.10 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.092 (s, 3 H), 0.088 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 203.2, 175.6, 75.1, 61.5, 52.1, 39.6, 32.1, 25.9, 18.2, 15.4, 10.2, -4.07, -4.11; high resolution mass spectrum (CI,NH_3) *m/z* 318.2096 [$(M+H)^+$; $C_{15}H_{32}NO_4Si$: 318.2100].

EXAMPLE 22

Dithiane (+)-28.

A solution of $ZnCl_2$ (dried at 140 °C for 1 h under vacuum, 170.5 mg, 1.25 mmol) in ether (6.0 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and $(TMSSCH_2)_2CH_2$ (175.0 µL, 0.628 mmol) was added. The resultant white milky suspension was treated with aldehyde (+)-**27** (180.0 mg, 0.567 mmol) in ether (6.0 mL). The mixture was stirred for 4.5 h at 0 °C and 1.5 h at room temperature, then partitioned between ethyl acetate (50 mL) and aqueous ammonia (30 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine (2 x 30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**28** (182.9 mg, 79% yield) as a white solid: mp 55-57 °C; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +18.5° (*c* 1.44, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3015 (m), 2970 (s), 2945 (s), 2910 (m), 2870 (m), 1665 (s), 1475 (m), 1470 (m), 1437 (m), 1430 (m), 1420 (m), 1390 (m), 1365 (m), 1320 (w), 1280 (m), 1260 (m), 1120 (m), 1115 (m), 1097 (m), 1080 (m), 1065 (m), 1040 (m), 1000 (m), 940 (w), 925 (w), 910 (w), 877 (m), 838 (s), 815 (m), 800 (m), 700 (w), 675 (w), 660 (w) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 4.33 (d, *J* = 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.23 (dd, *J* =

7.1, 3.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.68 (s, 3 H), 3.15 (s, 3 H), 2.98 (dq, *J* = 6.8, 3.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.90 (ddd, *J* = 14.1, 12.2, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.83-2.77 (m, 3 H), 2.09-2.03 (m, 1 H), 1.94 (ddq, *J* = 7.2, 7.2, 4.3 Hz, 1 H), 1.88-1.76 (m, 1 H), 1.08 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3 H), 1.07 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.13 (s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 176.2, 73.2, 61.0, 50.8, 44.2, 38.6, 31.3, 30.3, 26.2, 18.4, 12.9, 11.0, -4.1, -4.2; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 408.2081 [(M+H)$^+$; calcd for $C_{18}H_{38}NO_3S_2Si$: 408.2062].

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{37}NO_3S_2Si$: C, 53.03; H, 9.15. Found: C, 53.06; H, 9.31.

EXAMPLE 23

Aldehyde (+)-**29**.

A solution of dithiane (+)-**28** (1.05 g, 2.58 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and DIBAL (1.0 M in hexane, 5.15 mL, 5.15 mmol) was added over 15 min. After 10 min at -78 °C, the mixture was quenched with MeOH (2.0 mL) and partitioned between ether and saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (50 mL each). The organic phase was washed with brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**29** (822 mg, 91% yield) as white solid: mp 54-55 °C; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +50.8° (*c* 1.19, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2965 (s), 2940 (s), 2910 (s), 2865 (s), 2720 (w), 1730 (s), 1475 (m), 1467 (m), 1428 (m), 1418 (m), 1390 (m), 1365 (m), 1280 (m), 1260 (s), 1190 (m), 1150 (m), 1104 (s), 1070 (m), 1030 (s), 1007 (m), 953 (m), 940 (m), 910 (m), 835 (s), 810 (m), 675 (m) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 9.70 (s, 1 H), 4.44 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 3.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.93 (ddd, *J* = 14.1, 12.3, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.84-2.80 (m, 3 H), 2.43 (qd, *J* = 7.1, 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.13-2.07 (m, 1 H), 2.02 (dqd, *J* = 8.2, 7.1, 3.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.88-1.79 (m, 1 H), 1.10 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 1.05 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.87 (s, 9 H), 0.16 (s, 3 H), -0.01 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 204.6, 71.1, 51.0, 49.7, 43.5, 31.3, 30.3, 26.2, 26.0, 18.4, 12.9, 6.8, -3.9, -4.3; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 349.1678 [(M+H)$^+$; calcd for $C_{16}H_{33}O_2S_2Si$: 349.1691].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{16}H_{32}O_2S_2Si$: C,55.12; H, 9.25. Found: C, 55.08; H, 9.28.

EXAMPLE 24

Dimethoxy Acetal (+)-30.

A solution of aldehyde (+)-**29** (792 mg, 2.27mmol) in $HC(OMe)_3$/MeOH (48 mL, 1:5) was treated with TsOH·H_2O (8.6 mg, 0.045 mmol) at room temperature. After 30 min, NEt_3 (1.0 mL) was added and the mixture was concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**30** (886 mg, 99% yield) as a white solid: mp 58-59 °C; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +27.1° (*c* 2.85, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2905 (s), 2860 (m), 2835 (m), 1473 (m), 1463 (m), 1432 (m), 1425 (m), 1415 (m), 1387 (m), 1362 (m), 1340 (w), 1278 (m), 1252 (s), 1190 (m), 1158 (m), 1104 (s), 1070 (m), 1050 (m), 1030 (s), 1005 (m), 963 (m), 938 (m), 908 (m), 873 (m), 834 (s), 810 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 4.41 (d, *J* = 3.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.23 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.02 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 1.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.29 (s, 3 H), 3.26 (s, 3 H), 2.93 (ddd, *J* = 14.0, 12.4, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.85-2.78 (m, 3 H), 2.11-2.05 (m, 1 H), 1.93-1.77 (m, 3 H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3 H), 0.91 (s, 9 H), 0.85 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.17 (s, 3 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 105.0, 71.5, 53.0, 51.5, 51.2, 43.8, 37.4, 31.3, 30.2, 26.3, 18.8, 12.9, 8.1, -3.8, -4.3; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 417.1934 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{18}H_{38}O_3S_2SiNa$: 417.1930].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{18}H_{38}O_3S_2Si$: C, 54.78; H, 9.70. Found: C, 54.80; H, 9.66.

EXAMPLE 25

Hydroxy Acetal (-)-32.

A solution of dithiane (+)-**30** (3.60 g, 9.12 mmol) in 10% HMPA/THF (60 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and treated with *t*-BuLi (1.7 M in pentane, 5.63 mL, 9.58 mmol) dropwise over 15 min. The mixture was stirred 1 h at -78 °C and 1 h at -42 °C, then recooled to -78 °C. A solution of benzyl *R*-(-)-glycidyl ether (1.65 g, 10.0 mmol) in 10% HMPA/THF (12 mL) was added via cannula. After 0.5 h, the reaction mixture was warmed to -42

°C for 0.5 h and quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (20 mL). The mixture was diluted with ether (200 mL), washed with water, brine (200 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded (-)-**32** (4.04 g, 79% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -5.9° (*c* 2.1, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3450 (w, br), 3020 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2910 (m), 2860 (m), 2840 (m), 1605 (w), 1500 (w), 1475 (m), 1468 (m), 1458 (m), 1440 (m), 1430 (m), 1393 (m), 1387 (m), 1365 (m), 1280 (w), 1255 (m), 1233 (m), 1203 (m), 1167 (w), 1153 (w), 1110 (s), 1060 (m), 1045 (m), 1030 (m), 1010 (m), 980 (w), 940 (m), 910 (w), 860 (m), 837 (s), 800 (m), 695 (m), 670 (m), 660 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.35-7.25 (m, 5 H), 4.64 (dd, *J* = 4.0, 1.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.57 (ABq, J_{AB} = 12.1 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 17.8 Hz, 2 H), 4.21 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1 H), 4.14-4.09 (m, 1 H), 3.48 (dd, *J* = 9.5, 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.47 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.37 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.36 (s, 3 H), 3.29 (s, 3 H), 3.08 (ddd, *J* = 14.4, 11.4, 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 2.95 (ddd, *J* = 14.4, 11.3, 3.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.71-2.64 (m, 2 H), 2.59 (dqd, *J* = 6.7, 6.7, 0.9 Hz, 1 H), 2.49 (dd, *J* = 15.6, 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 2.30 (dq, *J* = 4.0, 7.3 Hz, 1 H), 2.27 (dd, *J* = 15.6, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 2.04-2.00 (m, 1 H), 1.86-1.78 (m, 1 H), 1.18 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.08 (s, 3 H), 0.07 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 138.2, 128.4, 127.6, 106.9, 74.4, 73.3, 70.0, 67.9, 55.7, 53.6, 52.6, 47.2, 39.4, 38.5, 26.3, 26.1, 26.0, 25.0, 18.3, 9.8, 9.5, -3.9, -4.9; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 581.2763 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{28}H_{50}O_5S_2SiNa$: 581.2767].

EXAMPLE 26

Ketone (+)-33.

A solution of hydroxy acetal (-)-**32** (3.94 g, 7.05 mmol) in H_2O/MeOH (1:9, 75 mL) was treated with $(CF_3CO_2)_2IPh$ (4.55 g, 10.6 mmol) at 0 °C. After 5 min, the mixture was quenched with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL) and extracted with ether (200 mL). The organic phase was washed with brine (200 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/hexane) furnished (+)-**33**

(2.66 g, 80% yield) as a colorless oil. $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ +36° (*c* 0.36, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3580 (w, br), 3005 (m), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2900 (m), 2860 (m), 1710 (m), 1463 (m), 1455 (m), 1387 (m), 1362 (m), 1253 (m), 1220 (m), 1105 (s), 1070 (s),1053 (s), 1030 (s), 1002 (m), 938 (m), 866 (m), 830 (s), 808 (m), 690 (m), 660 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.34-7.25 (m, 5 H), 4.54 (apparent s, 2 H), 4.40-4.25 (m, 1 H), 4.23 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.9 Hz, 1 H), 4.19 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.46 (dd, *J* = 9.7, 4.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.43 (dd, *J* = 9.7, 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 (s, 3 H), 3.25 (s, 3 H), 3.01 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.76 (dd, *J* = 18.0, 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.74 (dq, *J* = 7.1, 7.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.62 (dd, *J* = 17.9, 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 1.83 (dqd, *J* = 8.0, 7.0, 1.9 Hz, 1 H), 0.97 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.88 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.83 (s, 9 H), 0.06 (s, 3 H), -0.05 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 213.0, 138.0, 128.4, 127.71, 127.68, 105.0, 73.4, 73.3, 71.8, 66.5, 52.9, 52.6, 52.3, 46.5, 37.9, 26.1, 18.4, 12.7, 8.8, -4.1, -4.8; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 491.2821 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{25}H_{44}O_6SiNa$: 491.2805].

EXAMPLE 27

Diol (-)-34.

A solution of $Me_4NBH(OAc)_3$ (1.80 g, 6.84 mmol) in $HOAc/CH_3CN$ (1:1, 10.0 mL) was cooled to -40 °C and ketone (+)-**33** (536 mg, 1.14 mmol) in CH_3CN (5 mL) was added. After 12 h at -20 °C, the mixture was treated with saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (20 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$, brine (100 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (1:1:1, CH_2Cl_2/ether/hexane) provided (-)-**34** (519 mg, 97% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ -7.78° (*c* 0.900, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3680 (w), 3460 (m, br), 3015 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2900 (m), 2865 (s), 1470 (m), 1460 (m),1390 (m), 1365 (m), 1260 (m), 1230 (m), 1208 (m), 1112 (s), 1065 (s), 1030 (m), 1010 (m), 942 (m), 865 (m), 838 (m), 698 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.33-7.30 (m, 4 H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 1 H), 4.55 (ABq, J_{AB} = 12.0 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 15.7 Hz, 2 H), 4.16-4.11 (m, 1 H), 4.13 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 4.07 (dd, *J*

= 4.8, 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.73 (br s, 1 H), 3.68 (dddd, *J* = 9.3, 9.3, 2.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 3.50 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 4.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.42 (dd, *J* = 9.4, 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (s, 3 H), 3.29 (s, 3 H), 3.09 (d, *J* = 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 1.90 (dqd, *J* = 7.0, 7.0, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.76 (br dd, *J* = 13.6, 8.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.68 (dqd, *J* = 9.6, 6.9, 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 1.49 (ddd, *J* = 14.3, 9.0, 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 0.894 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.886 (s, 9 H), 0.80 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.055 (s, 3 H), 0.048 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 138.2, 128.4, 127.7, 127.6, 107.3, 74.5, 73.3, 71.0, 70.9, 67.8, 55.2, 52.1, 45.9, 37.3, 36.9, 25.9, 18.2, 11.6, 10.6, -4.3, -4.7; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 493.2951 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{25}H_{46}O_6SiNa$: 493.2962].

EXAMPLE 28

Alcohol (-)-35.

A solution of (-)-**34** (123.3 mg, 0.262 mmol) in benzene (10 mL) was treated with $TsOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (2.0 mg, 0.0105 mmol) at room temperature. After 20 min, the mixture was quenched with NEt_3 (1.0 mL) and concentrated. Flash chromatography (2% ether/CH_2Cl_2) afforded **35** (100.1 mg, β/α = 2:1, 87% yield) as a colorless oil.

β Anomer (**35**): $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -3.3° (*c* 2.25, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3680 (w), 3580 (w), 3490 (w), 3010 (m), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2880 (m), 2860 (s), 1603 (w), 1525 (w), 1515 (w), 1493 (m), 1470 (m), 1460 (m), 1450 (m), 1387 (m), 1360 (m), 1347 (m), 1330 (m), 1253 (s), 1225 (m), 1200 (m), 1143 (m), 1110 (s), 1070 (s), 1045 (s), 1020 (s), 1015 (m), 1003 (m), 985 (m), 950 (m), 870 (m), 853 (m), 833 (s), 807 (m), 800 (m), 790 (m), 690 (m), 670 (m), 657 (m) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.34-7.25 (m, 5 H), 4.69 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 4.55 (ABq, J_{AB} = 12.0 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 14.6 Hz, 2 H), 4.17-4.12 (m, 1 H), 3.78 (ddd, *J* = 9.7, 9.7, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.60 (apparent t, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 9.5, 4.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.42 (s, 3 H), 3.39 (dd, *J* = 9.5, 7.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.86 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.88 (apparent qt, *J* = 7.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.76 (ddd, *J* = 14.4, 8.9, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.72-1.65 (m, 1 H), 1.53 (ddd, *J* = 14.4, 9.3, 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 0.90 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 3 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.78 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.04 (s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 138.2, 128.4, 127.7, 101.2, 76.7, 74.7, 73.3, 73.0, 67.4, 56.6, 41.1, 36.0, 34.7, 25.9, 18.1, 13.7, 9.7, -4.6, -4.9; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 461.2693 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{24}H_{42}O_5SiNa$: 461.2699].

α Anomer (**35**): $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +48° (*c* 0.54, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3670 (w), 3570 (w), 3480 (w, br), 3005 (m), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2880 (m), 2855 (s), 1600 (w), 1527 (w), 1515 (w), 1495 (w), 1460 (m), 1360 (m), 1253 (s), 1225 (m), 1212 (m), 1200 (m), 1170 (m), 1148 (m), 1106 (s), 1087 (s), 1048 (s), 1030 (s), 963 (m), 872 (m), 833 (s), 788 (m), 690 (m) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.34-7.24 (m, 5 H), 4.55 (ABq, J_{AB} = 12.1 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 14.4 Hz, 2 H), 4.30 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 4.12-4.07 (m, 1 H), 4.01 (ddd, *J* = 9.2, 9.2, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (apparent t, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (dd, *J* = 9.5, 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.39 (dd, *J* = 9.5, 7.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.28 (s, 3 H), 2.86 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 1.85 (qdd, *J* = 7.3, 5.2, 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 1.76 (dqd, *J* = 9.3, 6.9, 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 1.71 (ddd, *J* = 14.5, 9.0, 2.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.55 (ddd, *J* = 14.4, 9.2, 2.9 Hz, 1 H), 0.96 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.81 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), -0.01 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR d 138.2, 128.4, 127.7, 101.2, 76.7, 74.7, 73.3, 73.0, 67.4, 56.7, 41.1, 36.0, 34.7, 25.9, 18.1, 13.7, 9.7, -4.6, -4.9; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 461.2715 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{24}H_{42}O_5SiNa$: 461.2699].

EXAMPLE 29

Methyl Pyranoside 36.

A solution of **35** (281.2 mg, β/α = 2:1, 0.642 mmol) and 2,6-lutidine (224.0 µL, 1.92 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (6.0 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and TBSOTf (295.0 µL, 1.28 mmol) was added over 5 min. After 1 h at 0 °C, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M, 50 mL), brine (100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided **36** (344.6 mg, β/α = 2:1, 97% yield) as a colorless oil.

α anomer: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +50.0° (*c* 1.44, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2885 (s), 2860 (s), 1490 (w), 1460 (m), 1388 (m), 1378 (m), 1360 (m), 1250 (s), 1190 (m), 1145 (m), 1105 (s), 1085 (s), 1050 (s), 1025 (s), 1002 (s), 963 (m), 934 (m), 867 (m), 833 (s), 690 (m) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, CDCl$_3$) d 7.32-7.25 (m, 5 H), 4.51 (ABq, J_{AB} = 12.1 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 19.7 Hz, 2 H), 4.23 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 4.03 (dddd, J = 8.0, 5.3, 5.3, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.87 (ddd, J = 9.9, 7.8, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.53 (dd, J = 7.2, 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.39 (dd, J = 9.8, 5.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.37 (dd, J = 10.0, 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.33 (s, 3 H), 1.79 (dqd, J = 7.1, 7.1, 4.9 Hz, 1 H), 1.71-1.64 (m, 2 H), 1.53 (ddd, J = 14.4, 8.8, 1.9 Hz, 1 H), 0.94 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.865 (s, 9 H), 0.862 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.07 (s, 3 H), 0.04 (s, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), 0.005 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, CDCl$_3$) d 138.5, 128.3, 127.6, 127.5, 103.8, 75.5, 73.2, 72.8, 69.8, 69.1, 55.7, 38.9, 38.5, 37.6, 26.0, 25.8, 18.18, 18.16, 15.1, 12.9, -3.9, -4.6, -4.7, -4.8; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 575.3552 [(M+Na)$^+$; calcd for $C_{30}H_{56}O_5Si_2Na$: 575.3564].

β anomer: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +13.3° (c 1.38, CHCl$_3$); IR (CHCl$_3$) 3003 (m), 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2880 (s), 2860 (s), 1495 (w), 1470 (m), 1464 (m), 1390 (m), 1360 (m), 1350 (m), 1330 (w), 1253 (s), 1155 (s), 1140 (s), 1120 (s), 1090 (s), 1045 (s), 1022 (s), 1002 (s), 953 (m), 933 (m), 850 (s), 830 (s), 690 (m), 658 (m) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, CDCl$_3$) d 7.32-7.22 (m, 5 H), 4.74 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 4.50 (ABq, J_{AB} = 13.2 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 17.8 Hz, 2 H), 4.23-4.18 (m, 1 H), 3.74 (ddd, J = 10.6, 10.6, 1.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.60 (apparent t, J = 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.48 (s, 3 H), 3.38 (dd, J = 9.8, 4.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.35 (dd, J = 9.8, 5.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.88 (qdd, J = 7.1, 2.7, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.66 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.1, 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.63-1.55 (m, 1 H), 1.49 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.8, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 0.91 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.785 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.07 (s, 3 H), 0.045 (s, 3 H), 0.040 (s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, CDCl$_3$) d 138.5, 128.2, 127.6, 127.4, 100.6, 76.9, 75.8, 73.2, 71.7, 67.9, 56.7, 41.1, 38.4, 35.0, 26.1, 25.8, 18.2, 18.1, 14.0, 9.7, -3.9, -4.5, -5.0; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 575.3560 [(M+Na)$^+$; calcd for $C_{30}H$ Q_6Si $Na_{:2}$ 575.3564].

EXAMPLE 30

Primary Alcohol 37.

A solution of **36** (331.6 mg, 0.600 mmol) in EtOH/EtOAc (1:8, 9 mL) was treated with Pd/C (10% wet, E101 NE/W, 51.2 mg) under H_2 atmosphere for 3 h, then filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided **37** (276.6 mg, β/α = 2:1, 99% yield) as a colorless oil.

β anomer: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +16.9° (*c* 2.52, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3680 (w), 3590 (w, br), 3450 (w, br), 3000 (m), 2960 (s), 2925 (s), 2880 (m), 2855 (s), 1470 (m), 1462 (m), 1388 (m), 1360 (m), 1253 (s), 1222 (m), 1200 (m), 1150 (m),1130 (m), 1110 (s), 1098 (m), 1065 (s), 1046 (s), 1023 (s), 1002 (m), 980 (m), 952 (m), 894 (m), 865 (m), 850 (m), 830 (s), 663 (m), 657 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 4.73 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 4.09-4.05 (m, 1 H), 3.64 (ddd, *J* = 10.5, 10.5, 1.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.60 (apparent t, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.62-3.59 (m, 1 H), 3.47 (s, 3 H), 3.47-3.42 (m, 1 H), 1.95-1.85 (m, 2 H), 1.82 (ddd, *J* = 14.3, 9.2, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.60 (dqd, *J* = 10.2, 6.8, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.45 (ddd, *J* = 14.3, 10.7, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 0.895 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 3 H), 0.887 (apparent s, 18 H), 0.785 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H), 0.08 (s, 3 H), 0.04 (s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 100.8, 76.8, 72.2, 69.5, 67.6, 56.8, 41.0, 38.2, 34.9, 25.9, 25.8, 18.1, 14.0, 9.7, -4.2, -4.6, -4.7, -5.0; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 485.3080 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{23}H_{50}O_5SiNa$: 485.3094].

α anomer: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +54.9° (*c* 1.20, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3670 (w), 3590 (w) 3440 (w, br), 3000 (m), 2960 (s), 2925 (s), 2880 (m), 2855 (s), 1463 (m), 1390 (m), 1360 (m), 1255 (s), 1225 (m), 1192 (m), 1168 (m), 1143 (m), 1102 (s), 1083 (s),1045 (s), 1030 (m), 1002 (m), 963 (m), 932 (m), 862 (m), 833 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 4.25 (d, *J* = 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.89 (dddd, *J* = 6.5, 4.6, 4.6, 4.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.80 (ddd, *J* = 9.1, 9.1, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.61 (br dd, *J* = 10.9, 3.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 6.5, 4.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.52-3.48 (m, 1 H), 3.33 (s, 3 H), 2.15 (s, br, 1 H), 1.81 (dqd, *J* = 6.9, 6.9, 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 1.72-1.60 (m, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.882 (s, 9 H), 0.879 (s, 9 H), 0.845 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H), 0.08

(s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H), 0.00 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, $CDCl_3$) d 104.0, 72.7, 71.3, 70.0, 67.6, 55.7, 38.7, 38.5, 37.3, 25.8, 18.13, 18.08, 15.2, 13.1, -4.4, -4.6, -4.7; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 485.3081 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{23}H_{50}O_5Si_2Na$: 485.3094].

EXAMPLE 31

Alcohol 38.

A solution of **37** (276.6 mg, 0.598 mmol) in Et_2O (40 mL) was treated with EtSH (8.90 mL, 120 mmol) and $MgBr_2.Et_2O$ (1.54 g, 5.96 mmol) at room temperature. After 60 h, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with brine (2 x 100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (3% acetone/hexane) provided **38** α (34.4 mg, 12% yield) and **38** β (211.3 mg, 71% yield).

β anomer: colorless oil; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +16.6° (*c* 1.18, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3595 (m), 3400 (m, br), 3000 (m), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2855 (s), 1655 (w), 1612 (s), 1588 (m), 1510 (s), 1462 (s), 1375 (m), 1360 (m), 1300 (m), 1250 (s, br), 1170 (m), 1080 (s, br), 1030 (s), 1002 (m), 967 (m), 835 (s) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 5.08 (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.04-4.00 (m, 1H), 3.62 (ddd, J = 10.4, 10.4, 1.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.60 (ddd, J = 11.1, 11.1, 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.56 (apparent t, J = 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.43 (ddd, J = 11.7, 7.9, 4.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.70 (dq, J = 12.7, 7.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.67 (dq, J = 12.8, 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.95 (dd, J = 7.9, 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.86 (qdd, J = 7.1, 2.7, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.79 (ddd, J = 14.4, 9.0, 1.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.66-1.59 (m, 1 H), 1.57 (s, 3 H), 1.45 (ddd, J = 14.4, 10.5, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.27 (apparent t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1 H), 0.99 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.79 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.083 (s, 3 H), 0.075 (s, 3 H), 0.04 (s, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 81.0, 76.2, 75.0, 69.8, 67.6, 41.9, 38.3, 34.5, 25.9, 25.8, 25.2, 18.1, 15.2, 14.4, 11.5, -4.2, -4.56, -4.63, -4.9; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 515.3037 [(M+Na); calcd for $C_{24}H_{52}O_4SSi_2Na$: 515.3023].

α anomer: colorless oil; $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ +94.5° (*c* 0.33, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3680 (w), 3580 (w), 3440 (w, br), 3010 (m), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2880 (m), 2860 (s), 1513 (w), 1470 (m), 1462 (m), 1390 (m), 1380 (m), 1360 (m), 1257 (s), 1225 (m), 1200 (m), 1114 (m), 1070 (s), 1047 (s), 1022 (m), 1002 (m), 957 (m), 860 (m), 833 (s), 705 (s), 660 (m) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 4.76 (d, *J* = 3.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.04 (ddd, *J* = 9.8, 9.8, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.84 (dddd, *J* = 5.0, 5.0, 5.0, 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.57 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.53 (apparent t, *J* = 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.47 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.57 (dq, *J* = 12.8, 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.54 (dq, *J* = 12.8, 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.97-1.91 (m, 1 H), 1.75 (ddd, *J* = 14.7, 6.1 Hz, 2.0, 1 H), 1.72-1.65 (m, 1 H), 1.60 (ddd, *J* = 14.9, 10.0, 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 1.60-1.50 (br, 1 H), 1.23 (apparent t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.06 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.92 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.85 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.12 (s, 3 H), 0.08 (s, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 85.3, 73.8, 71.5, 69.2, 67.5, 40.6, 38.2, 36.4, 26.4, 26.1, 25.9, 18.2, 18.1, 17.5, 14.7, 13.9, -4.2, -4.4, -4.8; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 515.3045 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{24}H_{52}O_4SSi_2Na$: 515.3023].

EXAMPLE 32

Fragment (+)-C.

A solution of DMSO (100 μL, 1.42 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2.0 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and oxalyl chloride (55.0 μl, 0.630 mmol) was introduced dropwise. After 15 min. a cooled (-78 °C) solution of **38** α (104.8 mg, 0.213 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 mL) was introduced via cannula (2 x 500 μL rinse). The resultant milky solution was stirred for 15 min at -78 °C and *i*-Pr_2NEt (370 μl, 2.12 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h, slowly warmed to room temperature (15 min), and quenched with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M, 4.0 mL). The organic phase was diluted with ether (30 mL), washed with brine (3 x 30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) furnished (+)-C (88.8 mg, 86% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ +11.2° (*c* 1.42, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2880 (s), 2860 (s), 1735 (s), 1470 (m), 1460 (m), 1380 (m), 1360 (m), 1320 (m), 1295 (w), 1265 (s), 1153 (m), 1120 (m), 1080 (m), 1060 (s), 1043 (s), 1025 (s), 1003 (s), 970 (m), 950 (m), 935 (m), 903 (m), 865 (m), 835 (s), 800 (m), 690 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 9.56 (d, J = 0.9 Hz, 1 H), 5.07 (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.35 (ddd, J = 7.9, 2.2, 0.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.70 (ddd, J = 10.3, 10.3, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.57 (apparent t, J = 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.71-2.60 (m, 2 H), 1.86 (apparent qt, J = 7.1, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.78 (ddd, J = 14.1, 10.4, 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.72-1.66 (m, 1 H), 1.67 (ddd, J = 10.3, 3.9, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.25 (apparent t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.00 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.78 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.10 (s, 3 H), 0.04 (s, 6 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 202.6, 81.2, 76.1, 74.9, 73.7, 41.9, 35.8, 34.4, 25.82, 25.79, 25.2, 18.2, 18.1, 15.3, 14.3, 11.5, -4.2, -4.5, -4.9, -5.2; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 491.3058 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{24}H_{51}O_4SSi_2$: 491.3046].

EXAMPLE 33

Fragment (-)-B.

From vinyl bromide (-)-22: A solution of (-)-**22** (3.78 g, 8.04 mmol) in HMPA/DMF (2:1, 6 mL) was added to a mixture of KI (4.15 g, 250 mmol), $NiBr_2$ (34.9 mg, 0.160 mmol), and Zn powder (23.2 mg, 0.355 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min then heated to 90 °C. The green color mixture turned black-brown after 5 min and dark green after 1 h. After additional 1 h at 90 °C, the mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL), washed with brine (4 x 200 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided **B** (3.59 g, containing 13% unreacted vinyl bromide) as a colorless oil.

From aldehyde (+)-18: A suspension of $EtPh_3P^+I^-$ (15.1 g, 36.1 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was treated with *n*-BuLi (1.6 M in hexane, 23.0 mL, 36.8 mmol) at room temperature over 10 min. After an additional 10 min, the resultant red solution was added via cannula to a cooled (-78°C) solution of I_2 (8.02 g, 31.6 mmol) in THF (300 mL) over 15 min. The yellow slurry formed was stirred at -78 °C for 5 min and at -23 °C for 10 min. NaHMDS (1.0 M in THF, 31.0 mL, 31.0 mmol) was added over 8 min and the mixture stirred 15 min further. A solution of aldehyde (+)-18 (6.96 g, 18.3 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was introduced via cannula (10mL rinse), and the reaction mixture was stirred at -23 °C for 10 min, warmed to room temperature, stirred for 3 h, and then quenched with MeOH (10 mL). Following concentration and filtration through a silica column (50% ethyl acetate/hexane), the filtrate was washed with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$, brine (300 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) furnished **B** (6:1 Z/E, 3.94 g, 41% yield) as a colorless oil.

An analytical sample of (-)-**B** was obtained by reversed-phase HPLC (gradient elution, 90% CH_3CN/H_2O -> 100% CH_3CN): $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -23° (*c* 0.30, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3000 (m), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2880 (m), 2855 (s), 1610 (m), 1588 (w), 1510 (s), 1463 (m), 1453 (m), 1428 (m), 1405 (w), 1390 (m), 1377 (m), 1360 (m), 1303 (m), 1250 (s), 1180 (m), 1172 (m), 1080 (s, br), 1033 (s), 1002 (m), 948 (m), 935 (m), 922 (m), 833 (s), 803 (m), 760 (m, br), 720 (m), 658 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.25 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.28 (apparent dd, *J* = 8.9, 1.4 Hz, 1 H), 4.41 (ABq, J_{AB} = 7.0 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 10.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 3.60 (apparent t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.23 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.54-2.47 (m, 1 H), 2.44 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 3 H), 2.00-1.92 (m, 1 H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.95 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H), 0.01 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.1, 139.6, 131.0, 129.1, 113.7, 98.9, 76.5, 72.6, 72.5, 55.3, 44.5, 38.7, 33.5, 26.1, 18.4, 14.7, 14.5, -3.95, -3.99; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 541.1626 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{23}H_{39}O_3ISiNa$: 541.1611].

EXAMPLE 34

Olefin (-)-39.

$ZnCl_2$ (1.32 g, 9.69 mmol) was dried at 160 °C under vacuum overnight and then treated with a solution of (-)- **A**

(5.25 g, 9.59 mmol) in dry Et_2O (50 mL) via a cannula (2 x 25 mL rinse). The mixture was stirred at room temperature until most of the $ZnCl_2$ dissolved and cooled to -78 °C. *t*-BuLi (1.7 M in pentane, 17.0 mL) was added over 30 min, and the resultant solution was stirred 15 min further, warmed to room temperature, and stirred for 1 h. The solution was added by cannula to a mixture of B (3.21 g, 6.19 mmol; 6:1 Z/E) and $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (364.0 mg, 0.315 mmol). The mixture was covered with aluminum foil, stirred overnight, and then diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with brine (2 x 100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) gave (-)-**39** (3.32 g, 66% yield) as a white semisolid: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -28.6° (*c* 1.53, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3010 (m), 2970 (s), 2940 (s), 2865 (s), 1620 (m), 1590 (w), 1520 (s), 1465 (s), 1445 (m), 1390 (m), 1380 (m), 1360 (m), 1305 (m), 1250 (s), 1175 (m), 1115 (s), 1080 (s), 1040 (s), 970 (m), 940 (w), 860 (m), 835 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2 H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2 H), 5.37 (s, 1 H), 5.00 (d, *J* = 10.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.36 (ABq, J_{AB} = 11.6 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 17.4 Hz, 2 H), 4.08 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 3.61 (dd, *J* = 7.1, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 9.9, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.47 (apparent t, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.46 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (dd, *J* = 6.0, 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.19 (apparent t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.51 (ddq, *J* = 10.1, 6.5, 6.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.32 (apparent t, *J* = 12.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.08-2.02 (m, 1 H), 1.99-1.93 (m, 2 H), 1.88 (dqd, *J* = 7.1, 7.1, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.67 (br d, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 1.55 (d, *J* = 0.5 Hz, 3 H), 1.01 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.87 (s, 9 H), 0.74 (d, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 3 H), 0.73 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), 0.013 (s, 3 H), 0.008 (s, 3 H), 0.003 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.8, 159.0, 132.0, 131.5, 131.2, 131.1, 129.0, 127.3, 113.7, 113.5, 101.1, 83.4, 78.49, 78.46, 73.3, 72.6, 72.5, 55.3, 38.8, 38.2, 37.5, 35.6, 33.7, 30.8, 26.27, 26.25, 23.1, 18.42, 18.40, 17.0, 14.6, 12.6, 12.1, 10.9, -3.5, -3.7, -3.8, -3.9; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 835.5315 [(M+Na)$^+$; calcd for $C_{47}H_{80}O_7Si_2Na$: 835.5341].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{47}H_{80}O_7Si_2$: C, 69.41; H, 9.91. Found: C, 69.52; H, 10.10.

EXAMPLE 35

Alcohol (-)-40.

A solution of olefin (-)-**39** (2.65 g, 3.26 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (32 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and treated with H_2O (1.50 mL) and DDQ (774 mg, 3.41 mmol). After 4 h, the mixture was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and filtered through a silica column (50% ethyl acetate/hexane). Following concentration, the residue was dissolved in EtOH (50 mL) and treated with $NaBH_4$ (500 mg, excess) at room temperature to reduce the contaminated *p*-methoxybenzyl aldehyde. After 0.5 h, the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL) at 0 °C then concentrated. The residue was partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 (200 mL) and water (100 mL). The organic phase was washed with water (100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**40** (2.06 g, 91% yield) as a white solid. mp 99-100 °C; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -25.4° (c 1.35, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3520 (w), 3010 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2880 (m), 2860 (m), 1620 (m), 1593 (w), 1520 (m), 1565 (m), 1390 (m), 1360 (m), 1255 (s), 1175 (m), 1165 (m), 1117 (m), 1075 (s), 1037 (s), 1025 (s), 1005 (m), 982 (m), 965 (m), 930 (w), 835 (s), 800 (m), 705 (w), 675 (w), 660 (w) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 5.37 (s, 1 H), 5.01 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.09 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.65 (dd, *J* = 10.4, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.63 (dd, *J* = 7.0, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.54-3.50 (m, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.47 (apparent t, *J* = 11.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.41 (dd, *J* = 6.6, 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.59 (ddq, *J* = 13.2, 6.7, 6.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.33 (apparent t, *J* = 12.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.24 (apparent t, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.09-1.95 (m, 2 H), 1.89 (dqd, *J* = 7.0, 7.0, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.84-1.77 (m, 1 H), 1.72 (br d *J* = 11.0 Hz, 1 H), 1.58 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 3 H), 1.01 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 7.1

Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.910 (s, 9 H), 0.905 (s, 9 H), 0.75 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.74 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H), 0.07 (s, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H), 0.01 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.8, 133.0, 131.5, 130.5, 127.3, 113.4, 101.0, 83.3, 81.6, 78.4, 73.3, 65.4, 55.3, 38.5, 38.2, 37.6, 37.0, 33.7, 30.8, 26.17, 26.16, 23.2, 18.4, 18.3, 17.4, 15.7, 12.6, 12.1, 10.9, -3.57, -3.61, -3.66, -3.9; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 693.4918 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{39}H_{73}O_6Si_2$: 693.4945].

Anal. Calcd for $C_{39}H_{72}O_6Si_2$: C, 67.58; H, 10.47. Found: C, 67.30; H, 10.54.

EXAMPLE 36

Phosphonium Salt (-)-49.

A solution of alcohol (-)-**40** (402.8 mg, 0.577 mmol) in PhH/Et_2O (1:2, 45 mL) was treated with PPh_3 (532 mg, 2.03 mmol) and imidazole (158 mg, 2.32 mmol). After the imidazole dissolved, I_2 (437 mg, 1.72 mmol) was added under vigorous stirring. The mixture was stirred 2 h and then treated with NEt_3 (2 mL). The resultant yellow suspension was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (100 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL), and brine (2 x 100 mL). The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Filtration through a short silica column (NEt_3/ethyl acetate/hexane, 2:10:90) removed triphenylphosphine oxide, affording the impure iodide **42**. Preparative TLC (500 mm silica gel plate, 4% acetone/hexane) furnished an analytical sample as an unstable white solid: ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.37 (s, 1 H), 5.02 (d, *J* = 10.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.08 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.62 (dd, *J* = 7.0, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (dd, *J* = 9.9, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.47 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.37 (dd, *J* = 6.3, 4.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.32 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 4.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.99 (dd, *J* = 9.5, 8.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.50 (ddq, *J* = 10.2, 6.5, 6.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.31 (apparent t, *J* = 12.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.08-1.95 (m, 2 H), 1.88 (dqd, *J* = 7.1, 7.1, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.85-1.78 (m, 1 H), 1.74 (br d, *J* = 11.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.57 (apparent s, 3 H), 1.01 (apparent d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 6 H), 0.91-0.89 (m, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.74 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.73 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.06 (s, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H), 0.01 (s, 3 H), -0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$/1% pyridine-d_5, 20 mg sample) d 159.8, 132.9, 131.5, 130.4, 127.3, 113.5, 101.1, 83.3, 79.6, 78.5, 73.3, 55.3, 41.4, 38.3, 37.6, 36.0, 33.7, 30.8, 26.20, 26.17, 23.2, 18.4, 17.7, 17.3, 13.5, 12.6, 12.2, 10.9, -3.5, -3.6, -4.0; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 803.3935 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{39}H_{72}O_5ISi_2$: 803.3963].

The very sensitive impure iodide (obtained by filtration through silica) was quickly mixed with *i*-Pr_2NEt (300 μL, 1.72 mmol) and PPh_3 (2.47 g, 9.42 mmol). The mixture was heated at 80 °C for 24 h, then cooled to room temperature and extracted with hexane (2 x 30 mL). The residue was purified by flash chromatography (2% MeOH/$CHCl_3$) furnishing (-)-**49** (224.9 mg, 37% yield from (-)-**39**) as a pale yellow foam. The hexane extract was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) affording a mixture of cyclization products (200 mg). Further purification by normal phase HPLC (1.5% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**50** as the major cyclization product.

Wittig reagent (-)-**49**: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -25.3° (*c* 1.48, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2860 (m), 1615 (m), 1590 (w), 1515 (m), 1485 (w), 1460 (m), 1440 (m), 1385 (m), 1360 (m), 1300 (m), 1250 (s), 1215 (m, br), 1180 (m), 1110 (s), 1080 (m), 1025 (m), 1005 (m), 965 (m), 945 (w), 860 (m), 830 (s), 732 (m), 725 (m), 710 (m), 680 (m), 653 (m) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$; concentration dependent) d 7.82-7.76 (m, 15 H), 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 5.35 (s, 1 H), 5.30 (d, *J* = 10.5 Hz, 1 H), 4.07 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 3.73-3.67 (m, 2 H), 3.56 (dd, *J* = 7.0, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 3.48 (dd, *J* = 9.8, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.46 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.31 (ddd, *J* = 15.6, 11.2, 11.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.49 (ddq, *J* = 10.5, 6.4, 6.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.25 (apparent t, *J* = 12.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.10-1.92 (m, 3 H), 1.85 (dqd, *J* = 7.1, 7.1, 1.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.57-1.52 (m, 1 H), 1.56 (s, 3 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.89 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.852 (s, 9 H), 0.849 (s, 9

H), 0.72-0.71 (m, 3 H), 0.71 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.69 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.10 (s, 3 H), -0.02 (s, 3 H), -0.03 (s, 3 H), -0.07 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.8, 135.2 (J_{CP} = 2.6 Hz), 133.5 (J_{CP} = 10.0 Hz), 132.9, 131.4, 130.6 (J_{CP} = 12.6 Hz), 130.3, 127.3, 118.4 (J_{CP} = 85.5 Hz), 113.4, 101.0, 83.2, 80.1 (J_{CP} = 14.0 Hz), 78.3, 73.2, 55.3, 38.1, 37.4, 36.0, 33.7 (J_{CP} = 4.4 Hz), 33.6, 30.7, 26.1, 25.5 (J_{CP} = 49.7 Hz), 22.9, 18.33, 18.29, 17.2, 17.1, 12.5, 12.1, 10.9, -3.2, -3.6, -3.7, -4.0; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 937.5708 [$(M-I)^+$; calcd for $C_{57}H_{86}O_5PSi_2$: 937.5751].

Olefin (-)50: white solid; mp 80-82 °C; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -18° (*c* 0.48, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2955 (s), 2920 (s), 2880 (m), 2850 (s), 1640 (w), 1613 (m), 1588 (w), 1517 (m), 1460 (m), 1387 (m), 1360 (m),1300 (m), 1250 (s), 1178 (m), 1170 (m), 1160 (m), 1115 (m), 1080 (m), 1023 (s), 1000 (m), 980 (m), 960 (m), 930 (w), 887 (m), 855 (m), 830 (m), 715 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, C_6D_6) d 7.62 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.83 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.46 (s, 1 H), 5.00 (s, 1 H), 4.95 (s, 1 H), 3.93 (dd, J = 11.1, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.89 (dd, J = 7.2, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.55 (dd, J = 9.9, 1.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.51 (apparent t, J = 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 (s, 3 H), 3.22 (apparent t, J = 11.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.32 (dd, J = 13.6, 3.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.27-2.20 (m, 1 H), 2.16 (dd, J = 13.7, 9.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.07-1.92 (m, 4 H), 1.87-1.80 (m, 1 H), 1.50-1.42 (m, 1 H), 1.18 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 1.10 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 1.06 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 1.04 (s, 9 H), 1.02 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 1.00 (s, 9 H), 0.41 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.13 (s, 3 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H), 0.08 (s, 3 H), 0.06 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.8 (q), 150.7 (q), 131.5 (q), 127.3, 113.4, 108.3 (CH_2), 101.0, 83.2, 81.9, 78.1, 73.3 (CH_2), 55.2, 49.9, 44.9, 41.4 (CH_2), 39.0 (CH_2), 38.3, 36.6, 33.4, 30.8, 26.3, 25.9, 18.5 (q), 18.2 (q), 17.8, 15.5, 12.9, 12.1, 11.0, -3.4, -3.7, -4.6, -4.7; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 697.4642 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{39}H_{70}O_5Si_2Na$: 697.4659].

EXAMPLE 37

Model Olefin (+)-**43**.

NaHMDS (0.6 M in PhMe, 9.46 mL, 5.68 mmol) was added over 10 min to a suspension of $(CH_3)_2CHP^+Ph_3$ I^- (2.52 g, 5.83 mmol) in PhMe (20 mL) at room temperature. After 15 min, the mixture was cooled to -78 °C, and aldehyde (+)-**18** (1.46 g, 3.84 mmol) in PhMe (15 mL) was introduced via a cannula (15mL rinse). After 20 min at -78 °C and 30 min at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with MeOH (1.0 mL). The solution was separated, and the oil residue was extracted with hexane (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic solutions were then concentrated and, and flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**43** (1.44 g, 92% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +8.07° (*c* 2.57, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2925 (s), 2880 (s), 2855 (s), 1610 (m), 1585 (m), 1510 (s), 1460 (s), 1375 (m), 1360 (m), 1300 (m), 1245 (s), 1172 (m), 1085 (s, br), 1035 (s), 1003 (m), 970 (m), 950 (m), 935 (m), 862 (s), 835 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.23 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 4.92 (d-quintet, *J* = 9.7, 1.4 Hz, 1 H), 4.37 (apparent s, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.49 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 4.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.39 (dd, *J* = 6.3, 4.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.19 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.49 (ddq, *J* = 9.6, 6.7, 6.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.00-1.92 (m, 1 H), 1.63 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 3 H), 1.55 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 3 H), 0.945 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.874 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.873 (s, 9 H), 0.01 (apparent s, 6 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) 159.0, 131.1, 129.7, 129.4, 129.1, 113.7, 78.6, 72.6, 55.3, 38.5, 36.0, 26.2, 25.8, 18.4, 17.9, 17.0, 14.8, -3.88, -3.95; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 407.2984 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{24}H_{43}O_3Si$: 407.2981].

EXAMPLE 38

Alcohol (+)-**44**.

A mixture of olefin (+)-**43** (387.6 mg, 0.954 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) was treated with H_2O (500 µL) and DDQ (320 mg, 1.41 mmol). After 30 min at room temperature, the mixture was filtered through a short silica plug (50% ethyl acetate/hexane) and concentrated. Flash chromatography (3% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**43** (273.1 mg, 99% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +17.5° (*c* 2.80, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3620 (w), 3500 (m, br), 2955 (s), 2925 (s), 2880 (s), 2860 (s), 1460 (s), 1405 (m), 1375 (m), 1360 (m), 1337 (m), 1252 (s), 1070 (s), 1050 (s), 1015 (s), 1002 (s), 978 (m), 933 (m), 832 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 4.92 (apparent d quintet, *J* = 9.7, 1.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.66 (ddd, *J* = 11.0, 4.4, 4.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.52 (ddd, *J* = 11.0, 5.5, 5.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.42 (dd, *J* = 6.8, 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.57 (ddq, *J* = 9.6, 6.8, 6.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.45 (apparent t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 1.85-1.78 (m, 1 H), 1.65 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 3 H), 1.59 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.92 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.08 (s, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 130.7, 128.5, 81.7, 65.5, 38.1, 37.4, 26.2, 25.8, 18.3, 17.9, 17.4, 15.9, -3.7, -3.9; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 287.2418 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{16}H_{35}O_2Si$: 287.2406].

EXAMPLE 39

Wittig reagent (+)-46.

Iodine (1.08 g, 4.24 mmol) was added to a solution of alcohol (+)-**44** (810 mg, 2.83 mmol), PPh_3 (1.11 g, 4.24 mmol) and imidazole (289 mg, 4.24 mmol) in benzene/ether (1:2, 21 mL) under vigorous stirring at room temperature. After 40 min, the mixture was diluted with ether (100 mL), washed with saturated $Na_2S_2O_3$ (50 mL), brine (100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (hexane) provided a mixture of **45**/**47**/**48** (1.06 g, 97% yield, 18:1:1) as a colorless oil; This material was then treated with *I*-Pr_2NEt (928 µL, 5.33 mmol) and PPh_3 (7.01 g, 26.7 mmol) then heated at 80 °C for 13 h. The mixture was extracted with hexane (3 x 100 mL). The residue was purified by flash chromatography (2% MeOH/$CHCl_3$) providing Wittig reagent (+)-**48** (207.1 mg, 38% yield from (+)-**46**) as a pale yellow foam. The hexane extract was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography (hexane) affording a mixture of two cyclization products (380 mg) and further purification by preparative TLC (hexane) afforded (-)-**49** and (-)-**50**.

Wittig reagent (+)-**46**: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +4.8° (*c* 1.23, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2940 (s), 2860 (m), 1588 (w), 1482 (w), 1468 (m), 1460 (m), 1440 (s), 1380 (m), 1360 (w), 1310 (w), 1253 (m), 1230 (m), 1210 (m), 1110 (s), 1080 (m), 1050 (m), 1018 (m), 1000 (m), 995 (m), 860 (m), 832 (s), 800 (m), 708 (m), 680 (m), 652 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$; concentration dependent) d 7.81-7.67 (m, 15 H), 4.92 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (apparent t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (ddd, *J* = 14.9, 14.9, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.25 (ddd, *J* = 15.6, 11.1, 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.42 (ddq, *J* = 9.7, 6.6, 6.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.10-2.00 (m, 1 H), 1.53 (s, 3 H), 1.43 (s, 3 H), 0.83 (s, 9 H), 0.81 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.75 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), -0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d, 135.3 (J_{cp} = 2.8 Hz), 133.3 (J_{cp} = 9.9 Hz), 131.0, 130.6 (J_{cp} = 12.4 Hz), 128.0, 118.2 (J_{cp} = 85.6 Hz), 80.4 (J_{cp} = 13.3 Hz), 36.0, 33.0 (J_{cp} = 4.0 Hz), 26.1, 25.6, 25.1 (J_{cp} = 50.8 Hz), 18.3, 18.1, 17.9, 16.4, -3.3, -4.0; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 531.3221 [$(M-I)^+$; calcd for $C_{34}H_{48}OPSi$: 531.3213].

Olefin (-)-47: Colorless oil; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -14° (*c* 0.36, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2860 (s), 1470 (m), 1460, 1370 (m), 1360 (m), 1250 (m), 1206 (w), 1165 (m), 1140 (m), 1070 (s), 1020 (s), 1000 (m), 932 (w), 908 (w), 897 (w), 853 (m), 830 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 3.63 (d, br, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.50 (apparent q, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1 H), 2.28 (ddd, *J* = 15.5, 7.7, 0.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.13-2.03 (m, 1 H), 1.99-1.91 (m, 1 H), 1.60 (apparent br s, 3 H), 1.57 (apparent d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.91 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 0.85 (s, 9 H), 0.01 (apparent s, 6 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 138.9 (q), 122.0 (q), 82.9, 46.1, 36.4, 35.8 (CH_2), 25.9, 21.2, 20.4, 18.3 (q), 18.0, 14.3, -4.6, -4.8; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 269.2310 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{16}H_{33}OSi$: 269.2300].

Olefin (-)-48: Colorless oil; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -3.8° (*c* 0.24, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2953 (s), 2925 (s), 2880 (m), 2855 (m), 1638 (w), 1470 (m), 1460 (m), 1385 (w), 1373 (m), 1360 (w), 1250 (m), 1135 (m), 1117 (m), 1100 (m), 1075 (m), 1028 (m), 1000 (m), 932 (w), 865 (m), 830 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, C_6D_6) d

4.84-4.83 (m, 1 H), 4.79-4.77 (m, 1 H), 3.46 (apparent t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 1.94-1.88 (m, 1 H), 1.87-1.78 (m, 2 H), 1.73 (ddd, *J* = 12.4, 7.3, 7.3 Hz, 1 H), 1.66 (apparent dd, *J* = 1.3, 0.8 Hz, 3 H), 1.45 (ddd, *J* = 12.2, 10.3, 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.99 (s, 9 H), 0.96 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.06 (s, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, C_6D_6) d 147.4 (q), 110.3 (CH_2), 82.3, 53.1, 45.4, 37.5 ($(CH)_2$), 37.3, 26.1, 19.3, 18.4 (q), 18.0, 15.6, -4.4, -4.5; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 269.2315 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{16}H_{33}OSi$: 269.2300].

EXAMPLE 40

Alcohol (+)-51.

A solution of olefin (+)-**44** (70.9 mg, 0.28 mmol) in EtOH/EtOAc (1:8, 4.5 mL) was treated with Pd/C (10% wet, E101 NE/W, 15.2 mg) under H_2 atmosphere for 18 h. The mixture was then filtered through a short silica pipet and concentrated. Flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (+)-**51** (70.8 mg, 100% yield) as a colorless oil. $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +28° (*c* 0.15, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3680 (w), 3620 (w), 3500 (w, br), 3010 (m), 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2900 (m), 2885 (m), 2860 (m), 1522 (w), 1510 (w), 1470 (m), 1426 (m), 1420 (m), 1412 (m), 1387 (m), 1370 (m), 1255 (m), 1205 (m), 1070 (m), 1030 (m), 1013 (m), 1002 (m), 980 (m), 925 (m), 833 (s), 720 (m), 665 (m), 658 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 3.60-3.56 (m, 2 H), 3.46 (dd, *J* = 5.5, 3.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.46 (br s, 1 H), 1.89-1.81 (m, 1 H), 1.74-1.66 (m, 1 H), 1.64-1.56 (m, 1 H), 1.21 (ddd, *J* = 13.3, 8.9, 4.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.09 (ddd, *J* = 13.7, 9.6, 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.88 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.86 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.83 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.095 (s, 3 H), 0.07 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 81.3, 66.3, 42.5, 37.8, 35.7, 26.1, 25.4, 23.8, 21.8, 16.4, 15.1, -3.9, -4.1; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 289.2565 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{16}H_{37}O_2Si$: 289.2562].

EXAMPLE 41

Iodide (+)-52.

A solution of alcohol (+)-**51** (150 mg, 0.520 mmol), PPh_3 (205 mg, 0.780 mmol) and imidazole (53 mg, 0.780 mmol) in benzene/ether (1:2; 6.0 mL) was treated with iodine (198 mg, 0.780 mmol) under vigorous stirring at room temperature. After 40 min, the mixture was diluted with ether (100 mL), washed with saturated $Na_2S_2O_3$ (50 mL), brine (100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (hexane) provided (+)-**51** (195 mg, 94% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +24.2° (*c* 2.21, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2900 (m), 2860 (s), 1470 (m), 1463 (m), 1425 (w), 1405 (w), 1382 (m), 1368 (m), 1360 (m), 1290 (w), 1255 (s), 1190 (m), 1170 (m), 1082 (s), 1065 (m), 1028 (m), 1003 (m), 970 (w), 932 (w), 832 (s) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 3.41 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 3.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.38 (dd, *J* = 6.3, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.10 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.72-1.56 (m, 3 H), 1.17 (ddd, *J* = 13.4, 8.3, 5.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.09 (ddd, *J* = 13.3, 5.9, 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 0.99 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.88 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.84 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.81 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H), 0.06 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 79.1, 43.7, 39.8, 33.8, 26.2, 25.3, 23.5, 22.0, 18.7, 18.5, 15.9, 14.4, -3.65, -3.71; high resolution mass spectrum (CI, NH_3) *m/z* 399.1572 [$(M+H)^+$; calcd for $C_{16}H_{36}OISi$: 399.1580].

EXAMPLE 42

Wittig Reagent (+)-53.

A mixture of Iodide (+)-**52** (195 mg, 0.489 mmol) and benzene (100 mL) was treated with *i*-Pr_2NEt (85 μL, 0.488 mmol) and PPh_3 (1.28 g, 4.88 mmol), then heated at 70 °C for 24 h. The mixture was extracted with hexane (3 x 20 mL). The residue was purified by flash chromatography (3% $MeOH/CHCl_3$) furnishing (+)-**53** (303 mg, 94% yield) as a white foam; $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ +3.3° (*c* 2.14, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2950 (s), 2930 (s), 2855 (m), 1588 (w), 1482 (w), 1463 (m), 1438 (s), 1385 (m), 1365 (w), 1253 (m), 1225 (m), 1207 (m), 1110 (s), 1080 (m), 1032 (m), 1000 (m), 832 (s), 804 (m), 708 (m), 680 (m), 653 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ,

$CDCl_3$) d 7.83-7.67 (m, 15 H), 3.70 (ddd, *J* = 15.6, 11.0, 11.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.52 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.45 (apparent t, *J* = 15.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.08-1.97 (m, 1 H), 1.70-1.62 (m, 1 H), 1.51 (9 lines, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.09-0.97 (m, 2 H), 0.850 (s, 9 H), 0.79 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.77 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.74 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 3 H), 0.68 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.12 (s, 3 H), 0.11 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 135.2 (J_{cp} = 2.7 Hz), 133.6 (J_{cp} =9.9 Hz), 130.6 (J_{cp} = 12.4 Hz), 118.5 (J_{cp}= 85.5 Hz), 80.1 (J_{cp} = 12.9 Hz), 43.5, 33.6, 32.6 (J_{cp}= 3.7 Hz), 26.2, 25.3 (J_{cp} = 51.1 Hz), 25.0, 23.4, 21.7, 18.6, 18.5, 13.7, -2.7, -3.8; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB,NBA) *m/z* 533.3369 [$(M-I)^+$; calcd for $C_{34}H_{50}OPSi$: 533.3357].

EXAMPLE 43

Olefin (-)-54.

Phosphonium salt (-)-**49** was dried azeotropically with anhydrous benzene and heated at 50 °C under vacuum for 3 h before use. A solution of (-)-**49** (97.7 mg, 0.0917 mmol) in THF (700 μL) was cooled to -78 °C and treated with NaHMDS (1.0 M in THF, 85.5 μL, 0.0855 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 20 min at 0°C, recooled to -78 °C and aldehyde **C** (28.0 mg, 0.0570 mmol) in THF (300 μL) was added. After 10 min at -78 °C and 2 h at room temperature, the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (1.0 mL) and extracted with ether (30 mL). The ether solution was washed with water, brine (30 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**56** (50.0 mg, 76% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -44.9° (*c* 2.09, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2855 (s), 1615 (m), 1587 (w), 1517 (m), 1463 (s), 1380 (m), 1360 (m), 1320 (m), 1300 (m), 1250 (s), 1170 (m), 1160 (m), 1120-1000 (s, br), 990 (m), 965 (m), 935 (m), 900 (m), 835 (s), 807 (m), 670 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 5.37 (s, 1 H), 5.27 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 5.19 (apparent t, *J* = 10.9 Hz, 1 H), 5.08 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1 H), 5.06 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.68 (apparent t, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.08 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.68 (apparent t, *J* = 10.1

Hz, 1 H), 3.61 (dd, *J* = 7.1, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.53 (apparent t, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (dd, *J* = 9.9, 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.46 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.25 (apparent t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 2.71-2.58 (m, 1 H), 2.68 (dq, *J* = 12.8, 7.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.62 (dq, *J* = 12.8, 7.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.50 (m, 1 H), 2.30 (apparent t, *J* = 12.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.08-2.01 (m, 1 H), 1.98-1.90 (m, 1 H), 1.88 (dqd, *J* = 7.1, 7.1, 1.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.82 (apparent qt, *J* = 7.1, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.65 (br d, *J* = 12.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.62-1.57 (m, 2 H), 1.56 (d, *J* = 0.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.38 (ddd, *J* = 13.6, 10.7, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.29-1.22 (apparent t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3 H), 0.930 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 0.925 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 18 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.86 (s, 9 H), 0.74 (apparent d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6 H), 0.73 (d, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H), 0.04 (s, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), 0.019 (s, 3 H), 0.017 (s, 3 H), 0.013 (s, 3 H), 0.009 (s, 3 H), 0.00 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.8, 134.4, 131.9, 131.8, 131.5, 131.4, 127.3, 113.4, 101.0, 83.4, 80.9, 80.4, 78.5, 76.7, 76.5, 74.2, 73.3, 65.5, 55.2, 42.5, 41.9, 38.2, 37.5, 37.1, 35.4, 34.4, 33.8, 26.3, 26.2, 26.0, 25.9, 25.1, 23.2, 18.5, 18.4, 18.12, 18.08, 17.0, 16.6, 15.6, 14.4, 12.7, 12.1, 11.6, 10.9, -2.7, -3.5, -3.66, -3.69, -4.2, -4.5, -4.9, -5.0; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 1171.7799 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{63}H_{120}O_8SSi_4Na$: 1171.7781].

EXAMPLE 44

Hydroxy Diene (-)-55.

A solution of the olefin (-)-**54** (49.8 mg, 0.0434 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (4.4 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and DIBAL (1.0 M in toluene, 430 μL, 0.430 mmol) was added over 5 min. After 10 min at -78 °C and 30 min at 0 °C, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (500 μL). The mixture was diluted with ether (60 mL), washed with saturated aqueous Rochelle salt, brine (30 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) furnished (-)-**57** (38.0 mg, 88% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -32° (*c* 1.90, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3500 (w, br), 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2900 (m), 2885 (m), 2860 (s), 1610 (m), 1585 (w), 1510 (m), 1470 (m), 1460 (m), 1400 (m), 1375 (m), 1360 (m), 1300 (m), 1250 (s), 1170 (m), 1095 (m), 1080 (m), 1047 (s), 1000 (m), 960 (m), 950 (m), 933 (m), 835 (s), 805 (m), 665 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.24 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 5.27 (dd, J = 11.4, 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 5.20 (apparent t, J = 10.3 Hz, 1 H), 5.10 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.05 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.68 (apparent t, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.49 (ABq, J_{AB} = 10.4 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 23.4 Hz, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.73 (ddd, J = 10.7, 4.0, 4.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.68 (apparent t, J = 10.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.57 (ddd, J = 10.6, 5.1, 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.53 (dd, J = 5.4, 3.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.50 (apparent t, J = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.35 (apparent t, J = 5.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.26 (apparent t, J = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.68 (dq, J = 12.8, 7.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.61 (dq, J = 12.8, 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.71-2.58 (m, 2 H), 2.51-2.44 (m, 1 H), 2.22 (apparent t, J = 12.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.99-1.86 (m, 3 H), 1.81 (apparent qt, J = 7.1, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.72 (br d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.62-1.57 (m, 1 H), 1.61 (s, 3 H), 1.56-1.48 (m, 1 H), 1.38 (ddd, J = 13.5, 12.3, 1.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.27 (apparent t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.03 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 1.02 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.95-0.92 (m, 9 H), 0.93 (s, 9 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.86 (s, 9 H), 0.74 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.73 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.08 (s, 6 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H), 0.024 (s, 3 H), 0.020 (s, 3 H), 0.012 (s, 3 H), 0.009 (s, 3 H), 0.006 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.4, 134.4, 132.3, 131.7, 130.9, 130.4, 129.3, 114.0, 86.3, 80.9, 80.4, 77.6, 76.5, 75.3, 74.2, 65.6, 65.5, 55.3, 42.6, 41.9, 40.0, 37.6, 37.0, 36.8, 35.9, 35.2, 34.5, 26.30, 26.27, 25.9, 25.8, 25.1, 23.2, 18.53, 18.47, 18.13, 18.07, 17.1, 16.6, 15.7, 15.6, 14.4, 13.6, 11.6, 11.4, -2.8, -3.2, -3.4, -3.6, -4.2, -4.5, -4.9; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 1173.7859 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{63}H_{122}O_8SSi_4Na$: 1173.7835].

EXAMPLE 45

Aldehyde (-)-56.

A solution of alcohol (-)-55 (13.8 mg, 0.0120 mmol) and Et_3N (42 μL, 0.30 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (200 μL) was cooled to 0 °C and treated with SO_3.pyridine (40 mg, 0.251 mmol) in DMSO

(600 µL). After 45 min at 0 °C, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M, 30 mL), brine (2 x 30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Pipette flash chromatography (3% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded (-)-**56** (13.2 mg, 96% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -32.1° (*c* 1.40, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2960 (s), 2935 (s), 2880 (m), 1720 (m), 1610 (m), 1512 (m), 1470 (m), 1460 (m), 1387 (m), 1380 (m), 1360 (m), 1340 (m), 1320 (m), 1300 (m), 1250 (s), 1110 (s), 1098 (s), 1080 (s), 1048 (s), 1002 (m), 988 (m), 965 (m), 950 (m), 935 (m), 835 (s) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 9.78 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 5.27 (dd, *J* = 11.1, 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 5.19 (apparent t, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1 H), 5.10 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.05 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.67 (apparent t, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1 H), 4.45 (apparent s, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.68 (apparent t, *J* = 10.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.58-3.56 (m, 2 H), 3.51 (apparent t, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.25 (apparent t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.73 (dqd, *J* = 7.1, 6.0, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.70-2.57 (m, 3 H), 2.51-2.44 (m, 1 H), 2.23 (apparent t, *J* = 12.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.98-1.85 (m, 2 H), 1.81 (apparent qt, *J* = 7.1, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.67 (br d, *J* = 13.0 Hz, 1 H), 1.60 (s, 3 H), 1.62-1.50 (m, 2H), 1.37 (ddd, *J* = 13.8, 10.4, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.26 (apparent t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.10 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 1.02 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.938 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.932 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.919 (s, 9 H), 0.918 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.88 (s, 9 H), 0.86 (s, 9 H), 0.732 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.726 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.07 (s, 3 H), 0.053 (s, 3 H), 0.047 (s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 6 H), 0.009 (s, 3 H), 0.005 (s, 6 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 204.6, 159.3, 134.4, 132.3, 131.8, 130.8, 130.3, 129.1, 128.3, 113.8, 82.6, 80.9, 80.4, 76.5, 74.5, 74.2, 65.5, 55.3, 49.5, 42.5, 41.9, 40.3, 37.1, 36.8, 35.4, 34.9, 34.4, 26.3, 26.2, 25.9, 25.8, 25.1, 23.2, 18.49, 18.45, 18.12, 18.07, 17.0, 16.6, 15.6, 14.4, 13.3, 12.1, 11.6, 11.4, -2.8, -3.3, -3.4, -3.7, -4.2, -4.5, -4.9, -5.0; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 1171.7670 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{63}H_{120}O_8SSiNa$: 1171.7676].

EXAMPLE 46

Tetraene (-)-57.

A solution of $Ph_2PCH_2CH=CH_2$ (40 μL, 0.19 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was cooled to -78 °C and *t*-BuLi (1.7 M in pentane, 72.0 μL, 0.122 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min, recooled to -78 °C and treated with $Ti(O\mathit{i}Pr)_4$ (45 μL, 0.15 mmol). After 30 min, a cold (-78 °C) solution of the aldehyde (-)-**56** (30.2 mg, 0.0262 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) was introduced via cannula, and the resultant mixture was stirred for 10 min at -78 °C and 1 h at 0 °C. MeI (20 μL, 0.32 mmol) was then added, and the reaction was maintained at 0 °C for 30 min, warmed to room temperature, protected from light with aluminum foil, and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ether (30 mL), washed with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M), brine (30 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) gave a 16:1 mixture of Z/E isomers (20.0 mg, 70% yield) as an oil. Pipette flash chromatography (20% benzene/hexane) furnished the Z-olefin (-)-**57** as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -57.2° (*c* 2.56, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3015 (m), 2960 (s), 2940 (s), 2900 (m), 2885 (m), 2860 (s), 1613 (w), 1515 (m), 1475 (m), 1465 (m), 1390 (w), 1380 (w), 1360 (w), 1250 (s), 1110 (m), 1100 (m), 1080 (m), 1050 (s), 1003 (m), 963 (w), 950 (w), 835 (s), 800 (m), 790 (m), 770 (m), 700 (w), 690 (w), 670 (w), 655 (w) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 7.25 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2 H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.57 (dddd, *J* = 16.8, 11.0, 11.0, 0.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.00 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 5.55 (apparent t, *J* = 10.5 Hz, 1 H), 5.26 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 5.20-5.16 (m, 2 H), 5.09 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1 H), 5.05 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 5.03 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 4.67 (apparent t, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.49 (ABq, J_{AB} = 10.6 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 41.3 Hz, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.68 (apparent t, *J* = 10.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.52 (apparent t, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.43 (dd, *J* = 4.8, 3.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.24-3.21 (m, 2 H), 3.01-2.94 (m, 1 H), 2.67 (dq, *J* = 12.8, 7.4 Hz, 1 H), 2.61 (dq, *J* = 12.8, 7.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.71-2.57 (m, 1 H), 2.46-2.39 (m, 1 H), 2.00 (apparent t, *J* = 12.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.83-1.73 (m, 3 H), 1.64 (br d, *J* = 14.0 Hz, 1 H), 1.62-1.52 (m, 2 H), 1.55 (d, *J* = 0.5 Hz, 3 H), 1.36 (ddd, *J* = 13.7, 10.8, 1.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.26 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.25 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.08 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 3 H), 0.93 (s, 9 H), 0.90 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.89-0.86 (m, 3 H), 0.86 (s, 9 H), 0.73 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.70 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.08 (s, 6 H), 0.05 (s, 3 H), 0.02 (s, 3 H), 0.013 (s, 3 H), 0.010 (s, 6 H), -0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 159.1, 134.5, 134.3, 132.2, 131.9, 131.8, 131.2, 129.13, 129.07, 117.6, 113.7, 84.6, 80.9, 80.5, 76.5, 75.0, 74.2, 65.5, 55.3, 42.5, 41.9, 40.2, 37.2, 36.1, 35.4, 35.3, 34.5, 29.7, 26.3, 26.0, 25.9, 25.1, 23.1, 18.7, 18.6, 18.5, 18.14, 18.09, 17.0, 16.8, 15.6, 14.8, 14.4, 11.6, 10.6, -2.8, -3.2, -3.3, -3.6, -4.2, -4.5, -4.90, -4.93; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 1195.8001 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{66}H_{124}O_7SSi_4Na$: 1195.8042].

EXAMPLE 47

Lactone (-)-58.

A solution of diene (-)-**57** (7.0 mg, 0.00597 mmol) in THF/CH_3CN (2:1, 1.50 mL) was treated with pH 7.0 phosphate buffer (500 μL) and $HgCl_2$ (215 mg). The suspension was stirred at room temperature for 40 min, diluted with ether (30 mL), washed with brine (2 x 30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Pipette flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided a mixture of lactols as a colorless oil which was further treated with DMSO (1.0 mL) and Ac_2O (200 mL) at room temperature for 2 days. The mixture was diluted with ether (30 mL), washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Pipette flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**58** (5.5 mg, 82% yield from (-)-**57**) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -31.6 (*c* 0.23, $CHCl_3$); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3015 (m), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2880 (m), 2855 (m), 1725 (m), 1610 (w), 1510 (w), 1460 (m),1385 (m), 1373 (m), 1360 (m), 1300 (w), 1250 (s), 1230 (m), 1200 (m), 1170 (m), 1120 (m), 1097 (m), 1060 (m), 1045 (s), 1020 (m), 1003 (m), 980 (w), 955 (w), 930 (w), 905 (w), 867 (m), 835 (s), 800 (m), 695 (m), 670 (m), 660 (m) cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (500 MHZ,

$CDCl_3$) d 7.25 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 2 H), 6.84 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.57 (ddd, J = 16.7, 10.6, 10.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.00 (apparent t, J = 11.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.55 (apparent t, J = 10.5 Hz, 1 H), 5.26 (dd, J = 11.1, 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 5.19 (dd, J = 15.4, 1.4 Hz, 1 H), 5.18 (apparent t J = 10.1 Hz, 1 H), 5.10 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1 H), 5.01 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 4.75 (apparent t, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.50 (ddd, J = 10.5, 1.3, 1.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.50 (ABq, J_{AB} = 10.6 Hz, $\Delta\delta_{AB}$ = 42.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.60 (apparent t, J = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.42 (dd, J = 5.1, 3.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.23 (dd, J = 7.5, 3.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.20 (apparent t, J = 5.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.01-2.94 (m, 1 H), 2.60 (qd, J = 7.7, 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.62-2.55 (m, 1 H), 2.45-2.38 (m, 1 H), 1.98 (apparent t, J = 12.3 Hz, 1 H), 1.84-1.67 (m, 3 H), 1.63 (br d, J = 13.2 Hz, 1H), 1.52 (s, 3 H), 1.55-1.48 (m, 1 H), 1.20 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H), 1.09 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.93 (apparent d, J = 6.7 Hz, 6 H), 0.93 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.86 (s, 9 H), 0.85 (s, 9 H), 0.84 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.69 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.085 (s, 3 H), 0.079 (s, 3 H), 0.051 (s, 3 H), 0.046 (s, 3 H), 0.042 (s, 3 H), 0.029 (s, 3 H), 0.028 (s, 3 H), -0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 173.2, 159.1, 134.4, 133.4, 132.4, 132.2, 131.9., 131.3, 131.2, 129.11, 129.09, 117.6, 113.7, 84.6, 80.5, 76.9, 75.0, 74.9, 64.6, 55.3, 44.1, 42.7, 40.1, 37.5, 36.0, 35.44, 35.37, 35.2, 34.2, 26.31, 26.28, 25.9, 25.7, 23.0, 18.7, 18.6, 18.4, 18.1, 18.0, 17.1, 16.5, 16.4, 14.9, 14.1, 10.5, -3.0, -3.2, -3.3, -4.3, -4.4, -4.5, -4.8, -4.9; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) m/z 1149.7836 [$(M+Na)^+$; Calcd for $C_{64}H_{118}O_8Si_4Na$: 1149.7802].

EXAMPLE 48

Alcohol (-)-59.

A solution of (-)-**58** (4.0 mg, 0.00355 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (500 μL) was treated with H_2O (50 μL) and DDQ (3.0 mg, 0.0132 mmol) at 0 °C. After 1 h, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with brine (3 x 30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Pipette flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**59** (3.4 mg, 95% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -20° (c 0.34, $CHCl_3$); IR (film, $CHCl_3$

on NaCl plate) 3500 (w, br), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2890 (s), 2855 (s), 1740 (m), 1460 (m), 1405 (m), 1380 (m), 1360 (s), 1253 (m), 1220 (m), 1120 (s), 1093 (s), 1075 (s), 1045 (s), 1022 (s), 1002 (m), 980 (m), 933 (m), 902 (m), 833 (s), 808 (m), 770 (s), 663 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 6.61 (ddd, J = 16.8, 10.9, 10.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.13 (apparent t, J = 11.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.32 (apparent t, J = 10.5 Hz, 1 H), 5.28 (dd, J = 11.1, 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 5.24-5.21 (m, 1 H), 5.19 (apparent t, J = 10.3 Hz, 1 H), 5.14 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1 H), 5.06 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 4.76 (apparent t, J = 9.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.50 (apparent t, J = 9.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.62 (apparent t, J = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.60 (dd, J = 5.5, 3.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.32 (br d, J = 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.24 (apparent t, J = 5.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.79 (ddq, J = 9.9, 6.7, 6.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.60 (qd, J = 7.6, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.63-2.57 (m, 1 H), 2.50-2.45 (m, 1 H), 2.16 (apparent t, J = 12.3 Hz, 1 H), 1.90-1.77 (m, 3 H), 1.75-1.69 (m, 2 H), 1.57 (s, 3 H), 1.60-1.50 (m, 1 H), 1.20 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.96 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.95 (d, J = 5 Hz, 3 H), 0.95-0.93 (m, 6 H), 0.91 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.89-0.84 (m, 3 H), 0.87 (s, 9 H), 0.85 (s, 9 H), 0.73 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.07 (apparent s, 6 H), 0.052 (s, 3 H), 0.051 (s, 3 H), 0.04 (apparent s, 6 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), -0.01 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 173.3, 134.7, 133.5, 132.5, 132.1, 132.0, 131.5, 131.0, 118.4, 80.5, 78.8, 76.4, 74.9, 64.7, 44.1, 42.7, 38.0, 37.4, 36.3, 36.1, 35.2, 35.1, 34.2, 26.3, 26.2, 25.9, 25.7, 23.2, 18.5, 18.1, 18.0, 17.3, 17.2, 16.4, 16.1, 14.1, 13.7, 9.4, -3.0, -3.3, -3.6, -4.34, -4.36, -4.5, -4.8; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 1029.7273 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{56}H_{110}O_7Si_4Na$: 1029.7226].

EXAMPLE 49

Carbamate (-)-60.

A solution of alcohol (-)-**59** (2.2 mg, 0.00219 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (500 μL) was treated with $Cl_3CON{=}C{=}O$ (20 μL, 0.168 mmol) at room temperature. After 30 min, the mixture was diluted with regular CH_2Cl_2 (2.0 mL) and treated with neutral Al_2O_3 (500 mg). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h, filtered through a short silica plug, and concentrated.

Pipette flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/hexane) provided (-)-**60** (1.9 mg, 83% yield) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}_{D}$ -37° (*c* 0.19, $CHCl_3$); IR (film, $CHCl_3$ on NaCl plate) 3510 (m), 3360 (m, br), 3180 (m), 2960 (s), 2930 (s), 2880 (s), 2855 (s), 1730 (s, br), 1596 (m), 1460 (s), 1385 (s), 1362 (s), 1325 (m), 1255 (s), 1220 (m), 1100 (s), 1043 (s), 983 (m), 937 (m), 904 (m), 832 (s), 770 (s), 663 (m) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 6.58 (dddd, *J* = 16.8, 10.6, 10.6, 0.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.01 (apparent t, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.36 (apparent t, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1 H), 5.27 (dd, *J* = 11.1, 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 5.22-5.16 (m, 2 H), 5.12 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1 H), 5.03 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 4.76 (apparent t, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.71 (apparent t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.50 (ddd, *J* = 10.5, 10.5, 1.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.44 (br s, 2 H), 3.62 (apparent t, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.42 (apparent t, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1 H), 3.22 (apparent t, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1 H), 2.98 (ddq, *J* = 10.1, 6.6, 6.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.60 (qd, *J* = 7.6, 2.7 Hz, 1 H), 2.63-2.55 (m, 1 H), 2.48-2.41 (m, 1 H), 2.09 (apparent t, *J* = 12.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.93-1.88 (m, 1 H), 1.87-1.77 (m, 2 H), 1.71 (ddd, *J* = 14.1, 10.8, 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.67 (br d, *J* = 13.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.56 (apparent s, 3 H), 1.55-1.50 (m, 1 H), 1.21 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.98 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.95 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 3 H), 0.918 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.915 (s, 9 H), 0.89 (s, 9 H), 0.86 (s, 9 H), 0.853 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3 H), 0.847 (s, 9 H), 0.70 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.09 (s, 3 H), 0.07 (s, 3 H), 0.053 (s, 3 H), 0.051 (s, 3 H), 0.040 (s, 3 H), 0.037 (s, 3 H), 0.03 (s, 3 H), -0.02 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 173.3, 156.9, 133.6, 133.5, 132.4, 132.1, 131.9, 131.4, 129.8,118.0, 80.5, 78.9, 74.9, 64.6, 44.2, 42.7, 37.8, 37.4, 36.0, 35.3, 35.2, 34.5, 34.2, 26.3, 26.2, 25.9, 25.7, 23.0, 18.5, 18.4, 18.1, 18.0, 17.5, 17.1, 16.44, 16.38, 14.1, 13.7, 10.1, -3.0, -3.4, -3.6, -4.4, -4.5, -4.8; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 1072.7264 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{57}H_{111}NO_8Si_4Na$: 1072.7283].

EXAMPLE 50

Discodermolide [(-)-1].

A solution of olefin (-)-**60** (5.8 mg, 5.5 mmol) in 48% HF-CH_3CN (1:9, 1.0 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 12 h, then quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (5.0 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (5.0 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Pipette flash chromatography (gradient elution, 1:30 to 1:6 MeOH/$CHCl_3$) provided (-)-**1** (2.0 mg, 60% yield) as a white amorphous solid: $[\alpha]^{23}_D$ -16° (*c* 0.03, MeOH); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3690 (w), 3620 (w), 3540 (w), 3430 (w), 3020 (s), 2975 (m), 2935 (m), 1740 (m), 1590 (w), 1540 (w), 1520 (w), 1467 (w), 1430 (w), 1385 (m), 1330 (w), 1233 (s), 1210 (s), 1100 (w), 1045 (m), 1033 (m), 975 (w), 930 (m), 910 (w), 793 (m), 777 (m), 765 (m), 750 (m), 705 (m), 687 (m), 670 (m), 660 (m), 625 (w) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (500 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 6.60 (dddd, *J* = 16.8, 8.4, 8.4, 0.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.02 (apparent t, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1 H), 5.51 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 7.9 Hz, 1 H), 5.42 (ddd, *J* = 10.6, 10.6, 0.6 Hz, 1 H), 5.34 (apparent t, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1 H), 5.20 (dd, *J* = 16.9, 1.9 Hz, 1 H), 5.16 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.11 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.77-4.69 (m, 1 H), 4.70 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.60 (ddd, *J* = 10.0, 10.0, 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 4.56 (br s, 2 H), 3.73 (m, 1 H), 3.28 (m, 1 H), 3.18 (dd, *J* = 6.8, 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.98 (ddq, *J* = 10.1, 6.9, 6.9 Hz, 1 H), 2.78 (ddq, *J* = 9.8, 6.8, 6.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.66 (qd, *J* = 7.3, 4.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.60-2.55 (m, 1 H), 2.10-1.80 (m, 10 H), 1.69 (ddd, *J* = 14.4, 10.3, 3.1 Hz, 1 H), 1.64 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 3 H), 1.30 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.06 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3 H), 1.00 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.99 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 3 H), 0.97 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 0.82 (d, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (125 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) d 173.6, 157.0, 134.4, 133.7, 133.4, 132.9, 132.2, 129.9, 129.8, 117.9, 79.1, 78.9, 77.9, 75.7, 73.2, 64.4, 43.1, 41.0, 37.4, 36.1, 36.0, 35.8, 35.3, 34.8, 33.1, 23.3, 18.4, 17.4, 15.6, 15.5, 13.7, 12.5, 9.0; high resolution mass spectrum (FAB, NBA) *m/z* 616.3840 [$(M+Na)^+$; calcd for $C_{33}H_{55}NO_8Na$: 616.3826].

EXAMPLE 51 (Figures 16 and 17)

A. Tosylate 101

A solution of diene 16 (*see*, Smith, *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 12011) (1.15 g, 1.0 mmol) in anhydrous pyridine (10 mL) at 0 °C is treated with p-toluenesulfonyl chloride (286 mg, 1.5 mmol). The mixture is allowed to warm to room temperature for 4-6 h. The pyridine is removed *in vacuo* and the residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford tosylate 101.

B. Arene 102

Phenyllithium (2.7 mL, 1.8 M in cyclohexane-ether (70:30)) is added dropwise to a solution of copper (I) iodide (460 mg, 2.4 mmol) in anhydrous diethyl ether (5 mL) at 0 °C. To the resultant mixture is added a solution of tosylate 101 (780 mg, 0.6 mmol) in ether (5 mL) and the resultant mixture is warmed to room temperature with stirring. After 4 h, saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (20 mL) is added. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organics are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 102.

C. Lactol 103.

To a solution of 102 (120 mg, 0.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran-acetonitrile (15 mL, 2:1) is added phosphate buffer (pH 7, 5 mL) and mercury (II) chloride (272 mg, 1.0 mmol). The resultant mixture is stirred 1 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture is diluted with ether (100 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous brine (2 x 50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 103 as a mixture of α and β anomers.

D. Lactone 104.

To a solution of 103 (84 mg, 0.070 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (10 mL) is added acetic anhydride (2 mL). After 2 days at room temperature, the mixture is diluted with ether (100 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (50 mL), saturated aqueous brine (50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 104.

E. Alcohol 105.

To a solution of 104 (56 mg, 0.050 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) at 0 °C is added water (50 mL) and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (52 mg, 0.018 mmol). After 1 h, the reaction mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with saturated aqueous brine (3 x 25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 105.

F. Carbamate 106.

To a solution of 105 (10 mg, 0.010 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) is added trichloroacetyl isocyanate (0.12 mL, 1.00 mmol). After 30 min, the reaction mixture is diluted with dichloromethane (4 mL) and neutral alumina (1 g) is added. The resultant suspension is stirred an additional 4 h. The reaction mixture is filtered and the concentrated filtrate is chromatographed on silica gel to afford 106.

G. Tetrol 107.

A solution of 106 (10 mg, 0.0096 mmol) in 48% hydrofluoric acid-acetonitrile (1:9, 2 mL) is stirred at ambient temperature. After 12 h, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (25 mL) is added and the mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organics are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 107.

EXAMPLE 52 (Figures 18-20)

A. Alcohol 203.

To a slurry of powdered 4-Å molecular sieves (2.0 g) in 100 mL of anhydrous toluene is added boronate 202 (*see*, Roush, *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 6348) (170 mL, 1.0 M in toluene). The resultant solution is stirred 10 min at room temperature and then cooled to - 78 °C. A solution of aldehyde 201 (*see*, Solladie, *et al.*, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 797) (113 mmol) in toluene (100 mL) is added over a 2 h period, after which the reaction is maintained at -78 °C for 10

h. Excess ethanolic sodium borohydride (ca. 0.75 g/10 mL) is added and the reaction mixture is warmed to 0 °C. Aqueous 1 N sodium hydroxide (300 mL) is added and the mixture is stirred vigorously for 2 h. The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is extracted with ether (5 x 300 mL). The combined organics are dried over potassium carbonate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 203.

B. Bis-silyl ether 204

A solution of 203 (75 mmol) in dimethylformamide (150 mL) is cooled to 0 °C and treated with imidazole (150 mmol) and tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (100 mmol). The resultant solution is warmed to room temperature. After 12 h, the reaction mixture is poured into 1500 mL of water and extracted with ether (3 x 200 mL). The ethereal extracts are washed with water (2 x 50 mL) and saturated aqueous brine (50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 204.

C. Alcohol 205.

A solution of 204 (20 mmol) in 500 mL of methanol is cooled to -78 °C and treated with a stream of ozone and oxygen until the colorless solution is converted into a steel blue one. The crude reaction mixture is cautiously quenched with sodium borohydride (100 mmol) and the resultant solution is warmed to room temperature. After 3 h, the excess sodium borohydride is destroyed by the cautious addition of water. The methanol is removed *in vacuo* and the residue is partitioned between saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (200 mL) and ethyl acetate (200 mL). The layers are separated and the aqueous layer is further extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The combined organics are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 205.

D. Triethylsilyl ether 206.

A solution of 205 (15 mmol) in dimethylformamide (30 mL) is cooled to 0 °C and treated with imidazole (30 mmol) and triethylsilyl chloride (20 mmol). The resultant solution is warmed to room temperature. After 12 h, the reaction mixture is poured into 300 mL of water and extracted with ether (3 x 40 mL). The ethereal extracts are washed with water (2 x 25 mL) and saturated aqueous brine (25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 206.

E. Alcohol 207.

To a solution of 206 (6 mmol) in ethyl acetate-ethanol (8:1, 90 mL) is added palladium on carbon (10% wet, 500 mg). The mixture is stirred under hydrogen atmosphere for 3-6 h, then filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 207.

F. Aldehyde 208.

To a -10 °C solution of 207 (13 mmol) and triethylamine (50 mmol) in dichloromethane (26 mL) is added a solution of sulfur trioxide-pyridine (39 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (50 mL). The mixture is stirred 1 h at room temperature and diluted with ether (150 mL). The organic phase is washed with aqueous sodium bisulfate (1 M, 100 mL), saturated aqueous brine (4 x 100 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 208.

G. Wittig product 209.

Phosphonium salt 15 (*see*, Smith, *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 12011) (0.2 mmol) is dissolved in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) and chilled to 0 °C. A solution of sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (0.2 mmol, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran) is added and the reaction mixture is stirred 30 min at 0 °C. After cooling to -78 °C, a solution of aldehyde 208 (0.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) is added and the mixture is stirred 10 min at -78 °C and 2 h at room temperature. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (2 mL) is added and the resultant mixture is extracted with ether (3 x 20 mL). The ethereal layer is washed with water (2 x 25 mL) and saturated aqueous brine (25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 209.

H. Hydroxy diene 210.

A -78 °C solution of 209 (0.05 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) is treated with diisobutylaluminum hydride (0.5 mL, 1.0 M in toluene). The resultant solution is stirred 10 min at -78 °C and 30 min at 0 °C. The reaction is quenched with a saturated solution of sodium potassium tartrate (50 mL) and the mixture is diluted with ether (60 mL). The organic layer is separated, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 210.

I. Aldehyde 211.

To a -10 °C solution of 207 (1.3 mmol) and triethylamine (5.0 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) is added a solution of sulfur trioxide-pyridine (3.9 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (5 mL). The mixture is stirred 1 h at room temperature and diluted with ether (15 mL). The organic phase is washed with aqueous sodium bisulfate (1 M, 10 mL), saturated aqueous brine (4 x 10 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 211.

J. Tetraene 212.

A solution of diphenylallylphosphine (0.08 mL, 0.38 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) is cooled to -78 °C and tert-butyllithium (0.14 mL, 1.7 M in pentane) is added. The mixture is warmed to 0 °C for 30 min, then recooled to -78 °C and treated with titanium (IV) isopropoxide (0.30 mmol). After 30 min, aldehyde 211 (0.30 mmol) is introduced as a solution in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL). The resultant solution is stirred at -78 °C for 15 min and at 0 °C for 1 h. Methyl iodide (0.64 mmol) is added, and the reaction is warmed to room temperature for 12 h. The reaction mixture is diluted with ether (60 mL), washed with aqueous sodium bisulfate (30 mL, 1.0 M), saturated aqueous brine (30 mL), and is dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 212.

K. Aldehyde 213.

Oxalyl chloride (1.5 mmol) is added dropwise to a -78 °C solution of dimethyl sulfoxide (3 mmol) in dichloromethane

(4 mL). After 15 min, a -78 °C solution of 212 (1 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) is added via canula. After an additional 15 min, diisopropylethylamine (4.5 mmol) is added and the reaction is gradually warmed to room temperature over 1 h and quenched with aqueous sodium bisulfate. The mixture is diluted with ether (50 mL) and is washed with water (2 x 30 mL), saturated aqueous brine (2 x 30 mL), is dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 213.

L. Ester 214.

To a -78 °C solution of $(F_3CCH_2O)_2POCH_2CO_2Et$ (2 mmol) and 18-crown-6 (2.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) is added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (2 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL). The resultant solution is stirred 10 min at -78 °C and then treated with aldehyde 213 (1.2 mmol) in 4 mL of tetrahydrofuran. The reaction mixture is warmed to 0 °C for 6-8 h and then quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (10 mL). The aqueous layer is separated and extracted with hexane (2 x 25 mL). The combined organics are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 214.

M. Alcohol 215.

To a solution of 214 (0.050 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) at 0 °C is added water (50 mL) and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (0.018 mmol). After 1 h, the reaction mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with saturated aqueous brine (3 x 25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 215.

N. Carbamate 216.

To a solution of 215 (0.010 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) is added trichloroacetyl isocyanate (1.00 mmol). After 30 min, the reaction mixture is diluted with dichloromethane (4 mL) and neutral alumina (1 g) is added. The resultant suspension is stirred an additional 4 h. The reaction mixture is filtered and the concentrated filtrate is chromatographed on silica gel to afford 216.

O. Triol 217.

A solution of 216 (0.010 mmol) in 48% hydrofluoric acid-acetonitrile (1:9, 2 mL) is stirred at ambient temperature. After 12 h, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (25 mL) is added and the mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organics are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 217.

EXAMPLE 53 (Figures 21 and 22)

A. Hydroxy-oxazole 302.

A solution of oxazole (3 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) is cooled to -78 °C and treated with n-BuLi (3 mmol) in hexane. (*see*, Hodges, *et al.*, *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 449). After 30 min at -78 °C, previously prepared (*see*, Smith, *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 12011) aldehyde 301 (2 mmol) is added in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) and the reaction mixture is gradually allowed to warm to room temperature. After 18-24 h, the reaction is quenched by addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (25 mL). The aqueous layer is separated and extracted with ether (3 x 25 mL). The combined organics are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 302.

B. Tosylate 303.

A solution of 302 (1.0 mmol) in anhydrous pyridine (10 mL) at 0 °C is treated with p-toluenesulfonyl chloride (286 mg, 1.5 mmol). The mixture is allowed to warm to room temperature for 4-6 h. The pyridine is removed *in vacuo* and the residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford tosylate 303.

C. Reduction product 304.

To a 0 °C solution of tosylate 303 (0.5 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) is added lithium triethylborohydride (2 mmol) as a solution in tetrahydrofuran (1.0 M). The resultant solution is warmed to room temperature for 2-4 h and then quenched with water (1 mL) and diluted with ether (25 mL). The ethereal layer is washed with saturated aqueous brine (2 x 10 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 304.

D. Lactol 305.

To a solution of 304 (0.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran-acetonitrile (15 mL, 2:1) is added phosphate buffer (pH 7, 5 mL) and mercury (II) chloride (1.0 mol). The resultant mixture is stirred 1 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture is diluted with ether (100 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous brine (2 x 50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 305 as a mixture of α and β anomers.

E. Lactone 306.

To a solution of 305 (0.070 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (10 mL) is added acetic anhydride (2 mL). After 2 days at room temperature, the mixture is diluted with ether (100 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (50 mL), saturated aqueous brine (50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 306.

F. Alcohol 307.

To a solution of 306 (0.050 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) at 0 °C is added water (50 mL) and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (0.018 mmol). After 1 h, the reaction mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with saturated aqueous brine (3 x 25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 307.

G. Carbamate 308.

To a solution of 307 (0.010 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) is added trichloroacetyl isocyanate (1.00 mmol). After 30 min, the reaction mixture is diluted with dichloromethane (4 mL) and neutral alumina (1 g) is added. The resultant suspension is stirred an additional 4 h. The reaction mixture is filtered and the concentrated filtrate is chromatographed on silica gel to afford 308.

H. Tetrol 309.

A solution of 308 (0.010 mmol) in 48% hydrofluoric acid-acetonitrile (1:9, 2 mL) is stirred at ambient temperature. After 12 h, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (25 mL) is added and the mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organics are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 309.

EXAMPLE 54

As shown in Figure 23, a solution of 402 (10.5 mg, 10.4 mmol) in 48% HF-CH_3CN (1:9, 1.0 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 12 hr. The reaction is quenched by saturated $NaHCO_3$ (5.0 mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phase is then washed with brine (5.0 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 401.

EXAMPLE 55 (Figure 24)

A. PMB-ether 503

$ZnCl_2$(1.32 g, 9.69 mmol) is dried at 160°C under vacuum overnight and then treated with a solution of iodide 502 (2.46 g, 9.59 mmol) in dry Et_2O (50 mL). The mixture is stirred at room temperature until most of the $ZnCl_2$ is dissolved and then cooled to -78°C. t-BuLi (1.7M in pentane, 17.0 mL) is added over 30 min, and the resultant solution is stirred an additional 15 min, warmed to room temperature, and stirred for 1hr. The solution is added by cannula to a mixture of iodoolefin B (*see*, Smith, *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1995, *117*, 12011) (3.21 g, 6.19 mmol) and $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (364.2 mg, 0.315 mmol). The mixture is covered with aluminum foil, stirred overnight, and then diluted with ethyl acetate(100 mL), washed with brine (2 X 100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 503.

B. Phosphonium salt 504

A solution of alcohol 503 (1.70 g, 3.26 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (28 mL) is cooled to 0 °C and treated with water (1.3 mL) and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (774 mg, 3.41 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0°C for 5 hr, diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and filtered through a column of silica gel. Following concentration *in vacuo*, the residue is dissolved in ethanol (50 mL) at room temperature, and excess sodium borohydride is added. After 30 min, the reaction is cooled to 0°C, quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL), and concentrated. The residue is then dissolved in CH_2Cl_2(90 mL), and the solution is washed with water, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford an alcohol

A solution of this alcohol (400 mg, 1.0 mmol) in dry benzene/ether (1:2, 50 mL) is treated with triphenylphosphine (923 mg, 3.6 mmol) and imidazole (273 mg, 4.0 mmol). After all of the imidazole dissolved, iodine (761 mg, 3.0 mmol) is added with vigorous stirring of the reaction mixture. The mixture is stirred 2 h further and then treated with triethylamine (4 mL). The resultant solution is diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$(100 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$(100 mL), and brine (2 x 100 mL). The organic phase is dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Filtration though silica gel to remove triphenylphosphine oxide, affords an iodide. The iodide was mixed with diisopropylethylamine (0.6 mL, 3.44 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (4.94 g, 18.8 mmol). The mixture is heated at 80 °C for 24 hr, cooled to room temperature, and washed with hexane(2 x 50 mL). The product is isolated by flash chromatography to afford 504.

C. Coupled product 505.

Phosphonium salt 504 (386 mg, 0.5 mmol) is dried azeotropically with dry benzene and heated at 50°C under vacuum for 3 hr before use. It is then dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (3.0 mL). Sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.48 mL, 0.48 mmol) is added at -78°C, and the mixture is stirred for 25 min and then recooled to -78°C. A solution of aldehyde C (*see*, Smith, *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 12011) (147 mg, 0.30 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1.5 mL) is added, and the mixture is stirred for 10 min at -78°C, and 2 hr at room temperature. The reaction is quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl(4.0 mL), the resultant mixture is extracted with ether (120 mL), and the ether layer is washed with water (100 mL) and brine(100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides olefin 505.

D. Lactone 506.

To a solution of 505 (200 mg, 0.23 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran-acetonitrile (10 mL, 2:1) is added a phosphate buffer solution (pH = 7.0, 3.3 mL), and $HgCl_2$(1.3 g). The suspension is stirred at room temperature for 40 min, then diluted with ether (150 mL), washed with brine (2 x 70 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides a mixture of lactols as α/β anomers. This material is used directly in the next oxidation: Under argon, to a solution of lactols in dimethylsulfoxide (5.0 mL) is added acetic anhydride (1.0 mL). After 2 days at room temperature, the mixture is diluted with ether (150 mL), washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$(150 mL), brine(150 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography affords a lactone. A solution of the lactone (160 mg, 0.20 mmol) in methanol (4 mL) is treated with pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate (10 mg) and stirred at 40°C for 30 min. The mixture is diluted with ether (80 mL) and washed successively with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (90 mL) and brine (40 mL), and then dried over $MgSO_4$. The organic solution is concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue is passed through a column of silica gel to provide alcohol 506.

E. Acid 507.

To a solution of alcohol 506 (140 mg, 0.19 mmol) in dimethylformamide (5.0 mL), is added pyridinium dichromate (210 mg, 0.55 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 5 hr, and diluted with water (120 mL). The mixture is extracted with ether (3 x 15 mL). The organic solutions are combined and washed with brine (40 mL), and dried over $MgSO_4$. Then it is concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue, which is purified by flash chromatography to afford carboxylic acid 507.

F. Amino-amide 508.

To a solution of 507 (60.0 mg, 78.1 mmol) and D-leucine hydrochloride (26.0 mg, 0.16 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) is added 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (EDC, 23 mg, 0.12 mmol) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (21.0 mg, 0.14 mmol), followed by diisopropylamine (40 mL, 0.23 mmol). The mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight before addition of 5% $KHSO_4$ solution. The resulting mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL). The organic layer is washed with brine (20 mL) and dried over $MgSO_4$, and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by column chromatography to afford 508.

G. Analog 501.

A solution of 508 (52 mg, 59 mmol) in 48% HF-acetonitrile(1:9, 1.0 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 12 hr. The reaction is quenched by saturated $NaHCO_3$(5.0mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phase is then washed with brine (5.0 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides 501.

EXAMPLE 56 (Figure 25)

A. Diene 603.

Phosphonium salt 15 (98.0 mg, 0.092 mmol) is dried azeotropically with dry benzene and heated at 50°C under vacuum for 3 hr before use. It is then dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (0.7 mL). Sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran, 86 mL, 0.0855 mmol) is added at -78°C, and the mixture is stirred for 20 min and then recooled to -78°C. A solution of aldehyde 602 (13 mg, 60 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (300 mL) is added, and the mixture is stirred for 10 min at -78°C, and 2 hr at room temperature. The reaction is quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (1.0 mL). The resultant mixture is extracted with ether (30 mL), and the ether layer is washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides the coupled product.

A solution of the olefin (39 mg, 44 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 is cooled to -78°C, diisobutylaluminum hydride (1.0 M in toluene, 440 mL, 0.40 mmol) is added dropwise over 5 min, and the resultant solution is stirred for 10 min at -78°C and 30 min at 0°C. The reaction is quenched with a saturated solution of Rochelle's salt, and the mixture is diluted with ether (60 mL), washed with Rochelle solution, and brine(30 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides alcohol 603.

B. Alkane 604.

To a solution of alcohol 603 (82 mg, 0.93 mmol) in pyridine (1.5 mL) at 0°C is added p-toluenesulfonyl chloride(26.6 mg, 0.14 mmol) with stirring. After 3 hr, the reaction mixture is concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by column chromatography to give a tosylate. To a solution of this tosylate (94 mg, 0.91 mmol) in ether (5 mL) is added lithium diisopropylcuprate (Pr_2CuLi) (ca. 0.5 M in ether, 10 mL, excess. The resultant solution is stirred for 8 hr and then quenched with saturated aqueous solution of NH_4Cl (50 mL). Stirring is continued for an additional 2 h. The organic phase is separated and washed with NH_4Cl solution (20 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides 604.

C. Enone 605.

A solution of 604 (75 mg, 83 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) is treated with pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate (ca.4 mg) and stirred at 40°C for 30 min. The mixture is diluted with ether (20 mL) and washed successively with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (25 mL) and brine (10 mL), and then dried over $MgSO_4$. The organic solution is concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue is passed through a column of silica gel to provide an alcohol. To a solution of the alcohol (62.0 mg, 68.2 mmol) in benzene

(2.0 mL) is added manganese(IV) oxide (100 mg, 1.15 mmol). After stirring for 8 h at room temperature, the reaction mixture is filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate is concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography of the residue affords α,β-unsaturated ketone 605.

D. Triol 606.

A solution of the α,β-unsaturated ketone 605 (45 mg, 56 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL) is cooled to 0 °C and treated with water (0.1 mL) and 2, 3-dichloro-5, 6-dicyano-1, 4-benzoquinone (15 mg, 66 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0 °C for 5 hr, diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (15 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and filtered through a column of silica gel. Following concentration *in vacuo*, the residue is used for next step without further purification. A solution of the crude alcohol in 48% HF-acetonitrile(1:9, 1.0 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 12 hr. The reaction is quenched by saturated $NaHCO_3$ (5.0mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate(3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phase is then washed with brine (5.0 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 601.

EXAMPLE 57 (Figure 26)

A. Alkane 702

To a solution of iodide A (300 mg, 0.54 mmol) in ether (5 mL) is added lithium dibutylcuprate (Bu_2CuLi) (ca. 0.5 M in ether, 5.4 mL, excess) at -25°C. The resultant solution is stirred for 8 hr and then quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (50 mL). Stirring is continued for another 2 hr and the organic phase is separated. The organic solution is washed with NH_4Cl solution (20 mL) and dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides 702.

B. Alcohol 703.

A solution of 702 (240 mg, 0.50 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (6.0 mL) is cooled to -78°C. Diisobutylaluminum hydride (1.0 M in toluene, 1.50 mL, 1.50 mmol) is added dropwise over 5 min, and the resultant solution is stirred for 10 min at -78°C and 30 min at 0°C. The reaction is quenched with a saturated solution of Rochelle's salt, and the mixture is diluted with ether (60 mL), washed with Rochelle solution, and brine (30 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides alcohol 703.

C. Iodide 704

A solution of alcohol 703 (210 mg, 0.44 mmol) in dry benzene/ether (1:2, 5 mL) is treated with triphenylphosphine (420 mg, 1.6 mmol) and imidazole (123 mg, 1.8 mmol). After all of the imidazole dissolved, iodine (335 mg, 1.32 mmol) is added with vigorous stirring. The mixture is stirred for 2 h and then treated with triethylamine (1.8 mL). The resultant solution is diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (22 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (40 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (40 mL), and brine (2 x 40 mL). The organic phase is dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford iodide 704.

D. Phosphonium salt 705.

The iodide 704 is mixed with triphenylphosphine (2.17 g, 8.27 mmol) and the mixture is heated at 80°C for 24 hr, cooled to room temperature, and washed with hexane (2 x 20 mL). Flash chromatography provides phosphonium salt 705.

E. Alkene 707.

A solution of 705 (260 mg, 0.30 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (6.0 mL) is cooled to -10°C and a solution of n-butyl lithium (1.0 M in hexane, 0.29 mL, 0.29 mmol) is introduced dropwise over 5 min. The resultant solution is stirred for 50 min at room temperature and then the mixture is recooled to -78°C and aldehyde 706 (39 mg, 0.3 mmol) is added a solution in tetrahydrofuran (1.5 mL). The mixture is stirred for 10 min at -78°C, and 1 hr at 0 °C. The reaction is quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (1.0 mL) and the resultant mixture is extracted with ether (30 mL). The ether layer is washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford olefin 707 (149 mg, 85% yield).

F. Diol 708.

Acetonide 707 (147 mg, 0.25 mmol) is dissolved in 80% aqueous acetic acid (2.5 mL) at room temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred for 4 hr at room temperature and then diluted with water (20 mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate(2 x 5 mL). The combined organic layers are washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution, and brine (10 mL each), and then dried over $MgSO_4$. The organic solution is concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue is flash chromatogaraphed over silica gel to afford diol 708.

G. Tosylate 709.

To a solution of diol 708 (134 mg, 0.25 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) is added p-toluenesulfonyl chloride(52 mg, 0.27 mmol). After 3 hr, the reaction mixture is diluted with ether (30 mL), and washed with ice cold 1 M hydrochloric acid (60 mL), saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution (20 mL), and brine (20 mL) and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by column chromatography to give a monotosylate 709.

H. Epoxide 710.

A solution of tosylate 709 (145 mg, 0.21 mmol) in methanol (3.0 mL) is added potassium carbonate (10 mg) at room temperature. The mixture is stirred for 20 min, and then diluted with water (60 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers are washed with brine and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides epoxide 710.

I. Alcohol 711.

To a solution of 710 (41 mg, 79 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (3.0 mL) at 0°C is added water (0.15 mL) and 2, 3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1, 4-benzoquinone (60 mg, 0.26 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0°C for 5 hr, diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (15 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and filtered through a column of silica gel. Following concentration *in vacuo*, the crude 711 is used without further purification.

J. Carbamate 712.

To a solution of 711 (8.7 mg, 22 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 mL) is added trichloroacetyl isocyanate (0.20 mL, 1.7 mmol) at room temperature. After 30 min, the mixture is diluted with CH_2Cl_2(20 mL), and some neutral Al_2O_3 (500 mg) is added. The mixture is then stirred at room temperature for 2 hr, then filtered though a short column of silica gel, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 712.

K. Hydroxy-urethane 701.

A solution of 712 (6.0 mg, 14 mmol) in 48% HF-acetonitrile (1:9, 1.0 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 12 hr. The reaction is quenched by saturated $NaHCO_3$ (5.0 mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phase is then washed with brine (5.0 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography afford 701.

EXAMPLE 58 (Figures 27 and 28)

A. Iodide 802.

A solution of alcohol 16 (*see*, Smith, *et al*., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 12011) (410 mg, 0.360 mmol) in dry benzene/ether (1:2, 10 mL) is treated with triphenylphosphine (378 mg, 1.44 mmol) and imidazole (111 mg, 1.62 mmol). After complete dissolution of the imidazole, iodine (301 mg, 1.19 mmol) is added with vigorous stirring. The reaction mixture is stirred 2 h and then treated with triethylamine (1.7 mL). The resultant solution is diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous $Na_2S_2O_3$ (40 mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (40 mL), and brine (2 x 40 mL). The organic phase is dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography affords iodide 802.

B. Phosphonium salt 803.

To a solution of iodide 802 (410 mg, 0.325 mmol) in benzene (20 mL) is added triphenylphosphine(1.00 g, 3.81 mmol). The mixture is heated at 80°C for 24 hr, cooled to room temperature, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is washed with hexane (2 x 20 mL). Flash chromatography affords phosphonium salt 803.

C. Alkene 805

A solution of 803 (460 mg, 0.30 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (9.0 mL) is cooled to -10°C. A solution of n-butyl lithium (1.0 M in hexane, 0.29 mL, 0.29 mmol) is added dropwise over 5 min, and the resultant solution is stirred for 50 min at room temperature. Then the mixture is recooled to -78°C and a solution of aldehyde 804 (39 mg, 0.3 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1.5 mL) is added. The mixture is stirred for 10 min at -78°C, and 1 hr at 0 °C. The reaction is quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (20 mL), the resultant mixture is extracted with ether (40 mL), and the ether layer is washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography of the residue affords 805.

D. Diol 806

Acetonide 805 (280 mg, 0.22 mmol) is dissolved in 80% aqueous acetic acid (3.5 mL) at room temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred for 4 hr at room temperature and then diluted with water (40 mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers are washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution, and brine (10 mL each), and then dried over $MgSO_4$. The organic solution is concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue is flash chromatogaraphed over silica gel to afford diol 806.

E. Tosylate 807.

To a solution of diol 806 (235 mg, 0.19 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) at 0 °C is added p-toluenesulfonyl chloride (45 mg, 0.23 mmol). After 3 hr, the reaction mixture is diluted with ether (30 mL), and washed with ice cold 1 M hydrochloric acid (30 mL), saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution (20 mL), and brine (20 mL) and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by column chromatography to give a monotosylate 807.

F. Epoxide 808.

To a solution of tosylate 807 (187 mg, 0.21 mmol) in methanol (3.0 mL) is added potassium carbonate (10 mg) at room temperature. The mixture is stirred for 20 min, and then diluted with water (60 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides epoxide 808.

G. Lactone 809.

To a solution of 808 (110 mg, 93 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran-acetonitrile (10 mL, 2:1) is added a phosphate buffer solution (pH = 7.0, 3.5 mL), and $HgCl_2$ (2.3 g). The suspension is stirred at room temperature for 40 min, then diluted with ether (30 mL), washed with brine(2 x 30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography affords the lactol as an α/β anomeric mixture. This material is used directly in the next oxidation: Under argon atmosphere, a solution of the lactols in dimethylsulfoxide (3.0 mL) is treated with acetic anhydride (0.60 mL). After 2 days at room temperature, the mixture is diluted with ether (50 mL), washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides 809.

H. Alcohol 810.

To a solution of 809 (90 mg, 79 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (3.0 mL) at 0°C is added water (0.15 mL) and 2, 3-dichloro-5, 6-dicyano-1, 4-benzoquinone(60 mg, 0.26 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0°C for 5 hr, diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (15 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and filtered through a column of silica gel. Following concentration *in vacuo*, the crude 810 is used in the next reaction without further purification.

I. Carbamate 811

To a solution of 810 (22 mg, 22 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 mL) is added trichloroacetyl isocyanate (0.20 mL, 1.7 mmol) at room temperature. After 30 min, the mixture is diluted with CH_2Cl_2(20 mL), and some neutral Al_2O_3 (500 mg) is added. The mixture is then stirred at room temperature for 2hr, then filtered though a short column of silica gel, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography affords 811.

J. Epoxide analog 812.

A solution of 811 (15 mg, 14 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran(1.0 mL) is cooled to 0°C, and treated with a

1.0 M solution of tetrabutylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran(0.14 mL, 0.14 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred for 2 hr, and diluted with water (20 mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phase is then washed with brine (10 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography affords 801.

EXAMPLE 59 (Figure 29)

A. Alcohol 903.

Phosphonium salt 15 (98.0 mg, 0.092 mmol) is dried azeotropically with dry benzene and heated at 50°C under vacuum for 3 hr before use. It is then dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (0.7 mL). Sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran, 86 mL, 0.0855 mmol) is added at -78°C, and the mixture is stirred for 20 min and then recooled to -78°C. A solution of aldehyde 902 (60 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (300 mL) is added, and the mixture is stirred for 10 min at -78°C, and 2 hr at room temperature. The reaction is quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (1.0 mL). The resultant mixture is extracted with ether (30 mL), and the ether layer is washed with water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides an olefin. A solution of the olefin (44 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 is cooled to -78°C. Diisobutylaluminum hydride (1.0 M in toluene, 440 mL, 0.40 mmol) is added dropwise over 5 min, and the resultant solution is stirred for 10 min at -78 °C and 30 min at 0 °C. The reaction is quenched with a saturated solution of Rochelle's salt, and the mixture is diluted with ether (60 mL), washed with Rochelle solution, and brine (30 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography provides alcohol 903.

B. Diene 905.

A solution of 903 (0.012 mmol) and Et_3N (42 mL, 0.30 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (2.0 mL) is cooled to 0°C and a solution of SO_3-pyridine complex (40 mg, 0.251 mmol) in dimethylsulfoxide (0.6 mL) is added. The mixture is stirred at 0°C for 45 min and then diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with aqueous $NaHSO_4$ (1.0 M, 30 mL) and brine (2 x 30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography affords an aldehyde. A solution of allyldiphenylphosphine 904 (0.19 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1.0 mL) is cooled to -78°C and t-butyl lithium (1.7 M in pentane, 0.122 mmol) is added. The mixture is stirred at 0°C for 30 min, recooled to -78°C and treated titanium tetra-*i*-propoxide (0.15 mmol). After 30 min, a cold (-78°C) solution of the aldehyde (0.26 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1.0 mL) is introduced via cannula, and the mixture is stirred 10 min further at -78°C and at 0°C for 1 hr. Iodomethane (0.32 mmol) is added, and the reaction is maintained at 0°C for 30 min, warmed to room temperature, protected from light, and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture is diluted with ether (30 mL), washed with 1.0 M aqueous $NaHSO_4$ and brine (30 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography affords diene 905.

C. Glycoside 908.

A solution of 905 (83 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) is treated with pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate (ca.4 mg) and stirred at 40°C for 30 min. The mixture is diluted with ether (20 mL) and washed successively with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (25 mL) and brine (10 mL), and then dried over $MgSO_4$. The organic solution is concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue is passed through a column of silica gel to give an alcohol.

To a solution of glycosyl bromide 906 (75 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2(2.0 mL) is added $HgBr_2$ (7 mmol) and powdered molecular sieves (4Å, 50 mg) and stirred for 60 min at room temperature. The mixture is then cooled to 0°C, and the alcohol (74 mmol) prepared above is added in CH_2Cl_2 (0.7 mL). The resultant mixture is stirred 6 hr at 0°C and then warmed to room temperature and diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL), and filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate is washed with aqueous KI solution, and dried over $MgSO_4$. The organic solution is concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue is passed through a column of silica gel to give an anomeric mixture of glycosides 908.

D. Triol 901.

To a solution of 908 (79 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (3.0 mL) at 0°C is added water (0.15 mL) and 2, 3-dichloro-5, 6-dicyano-1, 4-benzoquinone (60 mg, 0.26 mmol). The mixture is stirred at 0°C for 5 hr, diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (15 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and filtered through a column of silica gel. Following concentration *in vacuo*, the crude alcohol is used for next step without further purification. To a solution of the alcohol (22 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (1.0 mL) is added trichloroacetyl isocyanate (0.20 mL, 1.7 mmol) at room temperature. After 30 min, the mixture is diluted with CH_2Cl_2(20 mL), and some neutral Al_2O_3 (500 mg) is added. The mixture is then stirred at room temperature for 2 hr, then filtered though a short column of silica gel, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography affords a carbamate. A solution of the carbamate (14 mmol) in 48% HF-acetonitrile (1:9, 1.0 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 12 hr. The reaction is quenched by saturated $NaHCO_3$ (5.0 mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phase is then washed with brine(5.0 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, concentrated *in vacuo*. Flash chromatography affords 901.

EXAMPLE 60 (Figure 30)

A. Olefin 1001

A solution of model phosphonium salt (0.0917 mmol) in THF (700 mL) is cooled to -78 °C and treated with NaHMDS (1.0 M in THF, 85.5 mL, 0.0855 mmol). The mixture is stirred for 20 min at 0 °C, recooled to -78 °C and aldehyde C (0.0570 mmol) in THF (300 mL) is added. After 10 min at -78 °C and 2 h at room temperature, the mixture is quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (1.0 mL) and extracted with ether (30 mL). The ether solution is washed with water, brine (30 mL each), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography provides olefin 1001.

B. Lactone 1002

A solution of olefin 1001 (0.00597 mmol) in THF/CH_3CN (2:1, 1.50 mL) is treated with pH 7.0 phosphate buffer (500 mL) and $HgCl_2$ (215 mg). The suspension is stirred at room temperature for 40 min, diluted with ether (30 mL), washed with brine (2 x 30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Pipette flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/hexane) provides a mixture of lactols as a colorless oil which is further treated with DMSO (1.0 mL) and Ac_2O (200 mL) at room temperature for 2 days. The mixture is diluted with ether (30 mL), washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography provides lactone 1002.

C. Model Compound 1003

A solution of olefin 1002 (5.5 mmol) in 48% HF-CH_3CN (1:9, 1.0 mL) is stirred at room temperature for 12 h, then quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (5.0 mL). The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts are washed with brine (5.0 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated. Pipette flash chromatography (gradient elution, 1:30 to 1:6 MeOH/CHCl3) provides 1003.

EXAMPLE 61 (Figures 31 and 32)

I. General procedure for synthesis of hydroxy aldehydes 1104.

A. TBS ether 1102a

A solution of bromide 1101a (*see*, Jacquesy, *et al.*, *Tetrahedron* **1981**, *37*, 747) (20 mmol) in ether (40 mL) is added slowly to a -78 °C solution of tert-butyllitium (40 mmol, 1.7 M in pentane). After 1 h at -78 °C, the cold solution is transferred to a suspension of copper (I) iodide (10 mmol) in ether at 0 °C. After an additional 30 min at 0 °C, a solution of benzyl (S)-(+)-glycidyl ether (9 mmol) in ether (20 mL) is added and the reaction is allowed to warm to room temperature. After 18-24 h, the reaction is quenched by the addition of tert-butyldimethylsilyl triflate (10 mmol). The reaction mixture is poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (100 mL). The aqueous layer is separated and extracted with ether (2 x 50 mL). The combined organics are washed with saturated aqueous brine (50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1102a.

B. Alcohol 1103a.

To a solution of 1102a (6 mmol) in ethyl acetate-ethanol (8:1, 90 mL) is added palladium on carbon (10% wet, 500 mg). The mixture is stirred under hydrogen atmosphere for 3-6 h, then filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1103a.

C. Aldehyde 1104a.

Oxalyl chloride (1.5 mmol) is added dropwise to a -78 °C solution of dimethyl sulfoxide (3 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL). After 15 min, a -78 °C solution of 1103a (1 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) is added via canula. After an additional 15 min, diisopropylethylamine (4.5 mmol) is added and the reaction is gradually warmed to room temperature over 1 h and quenched with aqueous sodium bisulfate. The mixture is diluted with ether (50 mL) and is washed with water (2 x 30 mL), saturated aqueous brine (2 x 30 mL), is dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1104a.

II. General procedure for the conversion of 1104 to arene analog 1111:

A. Diene 1105.

Phosphonium salt 15 (*see*, Smith, *et al.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 12011) (0.2 mmol) is dissolved in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) and chilled to 0 °C. A solution of sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (0.2 mmol, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran) is added and the reaction mixture is stirred 30 min at 0 °C. After cooling to -78 °C, a solution of aldehyde 1104 (0.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) is added and the mixture is stirred 10 min at -78 °C and 2 h at room temperature. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (2 mL) is added and the resultant mixture is extracted with ether (3 x 20 mL). The ethereal layer is washed with water (2 x 25 mL) and saturated aqueous brine (25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1105.

B. Hydroxy diene 1106.

A -78 °C solution of 1105 (0.05 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) is treated with diisobutylaluminum hydride (0.5 mL, 1.0 M in toluene). The resultant solution is stirred 10 min at -78 °C and 30 min at 0 °C. The reaction is quenched with a saturated solution of sodium potassium tartrate (50 mL) and the mixture is diluted with ether (60 mL). The organic layer is separated, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1106.

C. Aldehyde 1107.

Oxalyl chloride (1.5 mmol) is added dropwise to a -78 °C solution of dimethyl sulfoxide (3 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL). After 15 min, a -78 °C solution of 1106 (1 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) is added via canula. After an additional 15 min, diisopropylethylamine (4.5 mmol) is added and the reaction is gradually warmed to room temperature over 1 h and quenched with aqueous sodium bisulfate. The mixture is diluted with ether (50 mL) and is washed with water (2 x 30 mL), saturated aqueous brine (2 x 30 mL), is dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1107.

D. Tetraene 1108.

A solution of diphenylallylphosphine (0.08 mL, 0.38 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) is cooled to -78 °C and tert-butyllithium (0.14 mL, 1.7 M in pentane) is added. The mixture is warmed to 0 °C for 30 min, then recooled to -78 °C and treated with titanium (IV) isopropoxide (0.30 mmol). After 30 min, aldehyde 1107 (0.30 mmol) is introduced as a solution in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL). The resultant solution is stirred at -78 °C for 15 min and at 0 °C for 1 h. Methyl iodide (0.64 mmol) is added, and the reaction is warmed to room temperature for 12 h. The reaction mixture is diluted with ether (60 mL), washed with aqueous sodium bisulfate (30 mL, 1.0 M), saturated aqueous brine (30 mL), and is dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1108.

E. Alcohol 1109.

To a solution of 1108 (0.050 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) at 0 °C is added water (50 mL) and 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (0.018 mmol). After 1 h, the reaction mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with saturated aqueous brine (3 x 25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1109.

F. Carbamate 1110.

To a solution of 1109 (0.010 mmol) in dichloromethane (2 mL) is added trichloroacetyl isocyanate (1.00 mmol). After 30 min, the reaction mixture is diluted with dichloromethane (4 mL) and neutral alumina (1 g) is added. The resultant suspension is stirred an additional 4 h. The reaction mixture is filtered and the concentrated filtrate is chromatographed on silica gel to afford 1110.

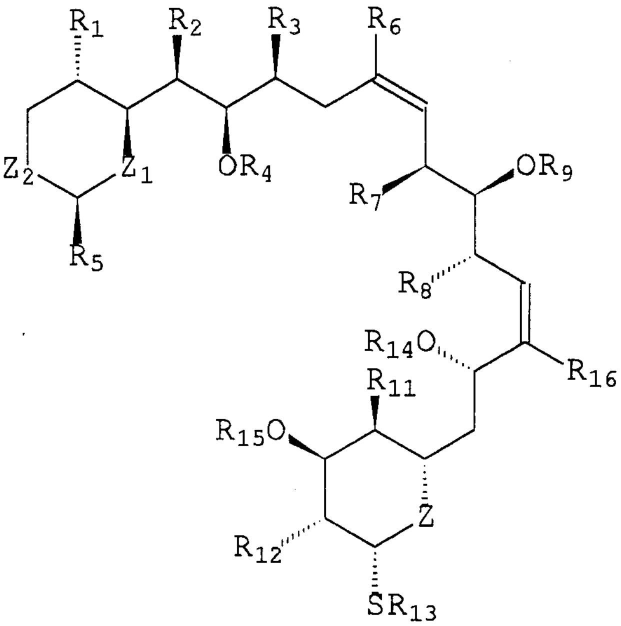
G. Arene analog 1111.

A solution of 1110 (0.010 mmol) in 48% hydrofluoric acid-acetonitrile (1:9, 2 mL) is stirred at ambient temperature. After 12 h, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (25 mL) is added and the mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organics are dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is purified by flash chromatography to afford 1111.

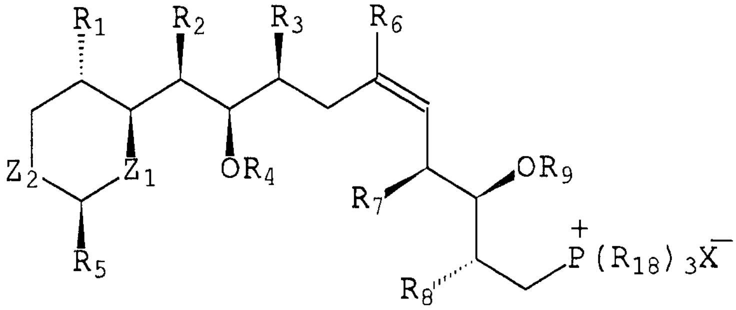
Those skilled in the art will appreciate that numerous changes and modifications may be made to the preferred embodiments of the invention and that such changes and modifications may be made without departing from the spirit of the invention. It is therefore intended that the appended claims cover all equivalent variations as fall within the true spirit and scope of the invention.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

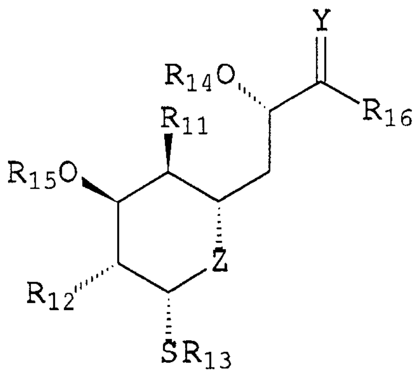
1. A process of producing a diene of the formula:



comprising contacting a phosphonium salt of the formula



with base and an alkylthiol of the formula:



wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

X is a halogen;

Z_1 and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR';

R_4, R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl;

Y is O, S or NR';

R' and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

R_{18} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

2. The process of claim 1 wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11} and R_{12} are methyl;

R_4, R_9, R_{14} are *t*-butyldimethylsilyl;

R_5 is *p*-methoxyphenyl;

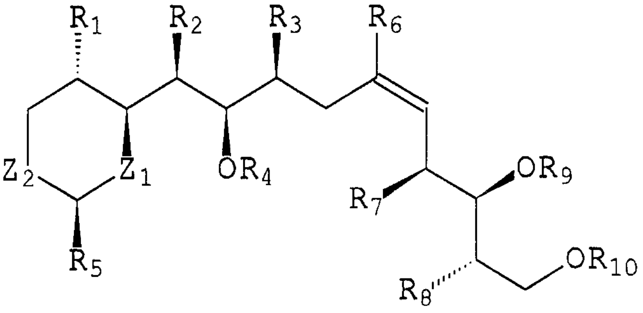
R_{13} is ethyl;

R_{16} is hydrogen; and

Y, Z_1 and Z_2 are O.

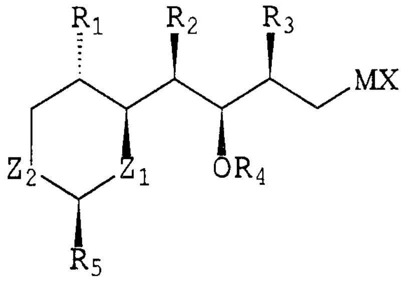
3. The process of claim 1 wherein said base is sodium hexamethyldisilazide or *n*-butyllithium with hexamethylphosphoramide.

4. A process for producing an alkene of the formula:

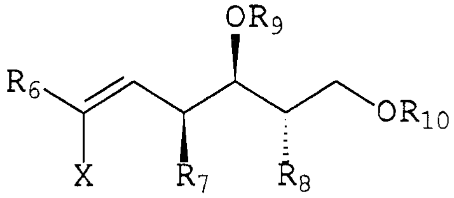


comprising:

(a) contacting an organometallic reagent of the formula:

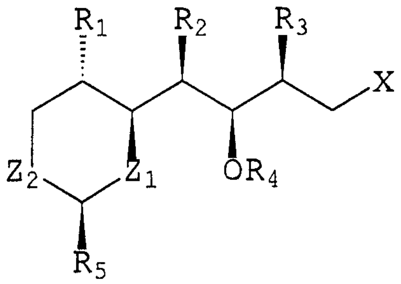


with a vinyl halide of the formula:

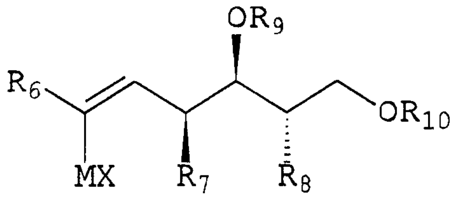


or

(b) contacting a vinyl halide of formula:



with an organometallic compound of formula:



wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7 and R_8 are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn;

X is a halogen;

Z_1 and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR';

R_4 and R_9 are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl;

R' is hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

R_{10} is an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group.

5. The process of claim 4 wherein R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7 and R_8 are, independently, C_1-C_4 alkyl.

6. The process of claim 4 wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7 and R_8 are methyl;

X is iodide;

Z_1 and Z_2 are O;

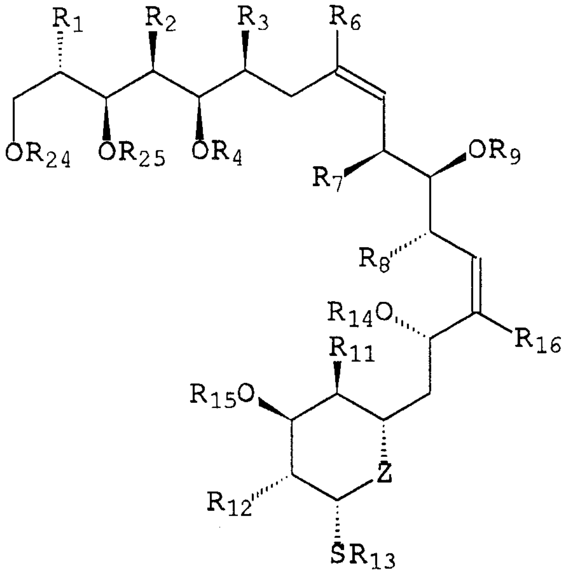
R_4 and R_9 are *t*-butyldimethylsilyl;

R_5 is *p*-methoxyphenyl; and

R_{10} is *p*-methoxybenzyl.

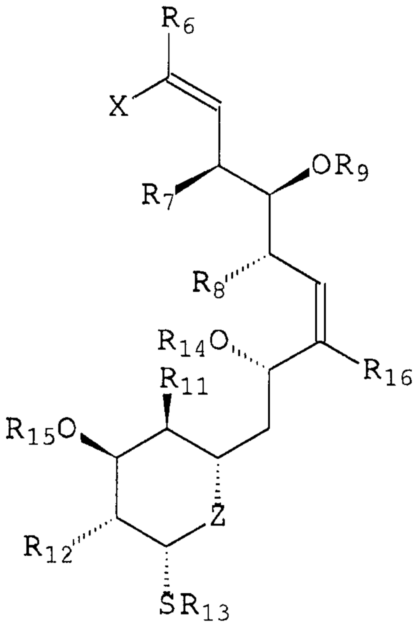
7. The process of claim 4 wherein M is Li.

8. A process of producing a lactone of the formula:

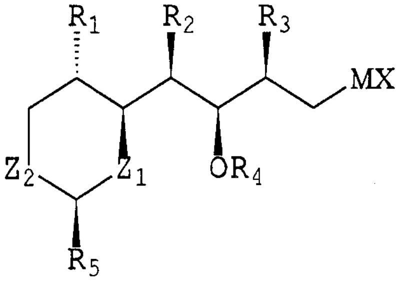


comprising:

(a) contacting a diene of the formula

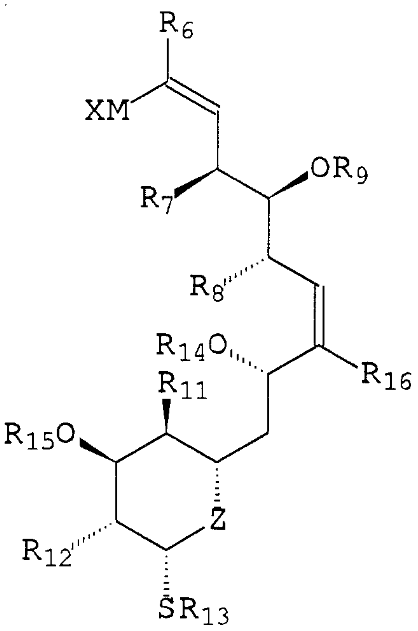


with an organometallic compound of the formula:

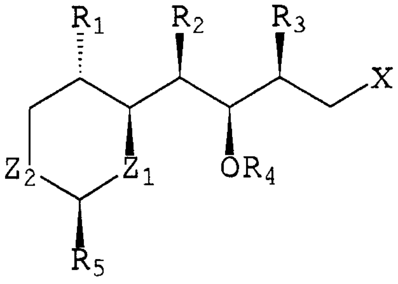


or

(b) contacting an organometallic compound having formula:



with a vinyl halide having formula:



wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn;

X is a halogen;

Z, Z_1 and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR′;

R_4, R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

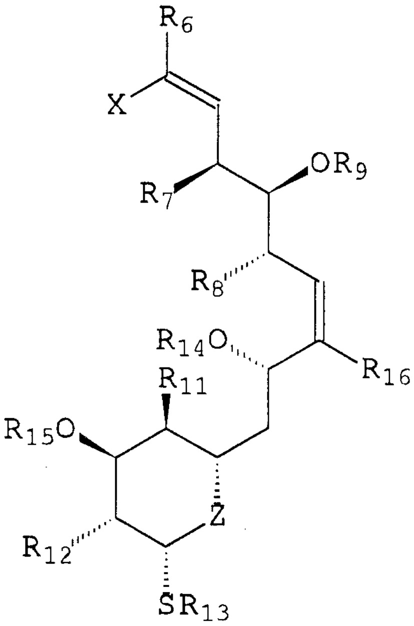
R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl;

R′ and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

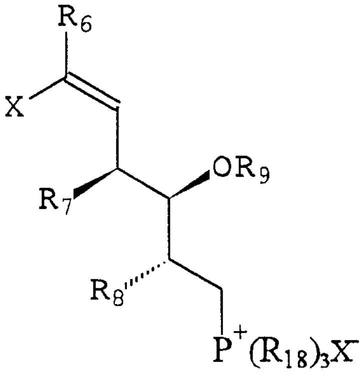
R_{24} is hydrogen; and

R_{25} is hydrogen or an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group

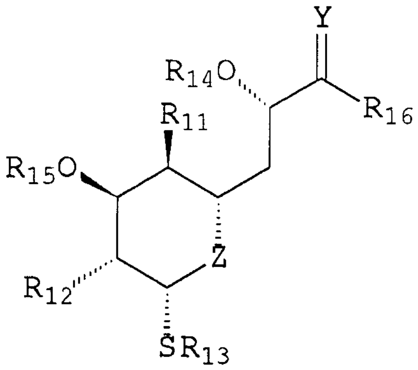
9. A process of producing a diene of the formula:



comprising contacting a phosphonium salt of the formula:



with base and an alkylthiol of the formula:



wherein:

R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

X is a halogen;

Z is O, S or NR';

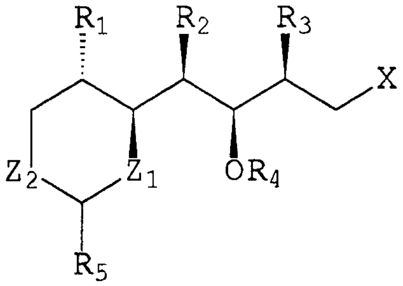
R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

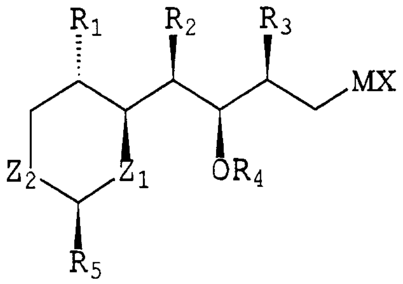
Y is O, S or NR';

R' and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

R_{18} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

10. A compound of the formula:





wherein

R_1, R_2 and R_3 are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;
M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn;
X is a halogen;
Z_1 and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR';
R_4 is an acid labile hydroxyl protecting group;
R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl; and
R' is hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

11. The compound of claim 10 wherein R_1, R_2 and R_3 are, independently, C_1-C_4 alkyl.

12. The compound of claim 11 wherein R_1, R_2 and R_3 are methyl.

13. The compound of claim 10 wherein X is iodide.

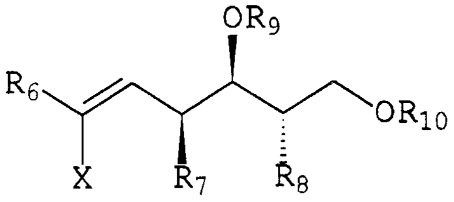
14. The compound of claim 10 wherein Z_1 and Z_2 are O.

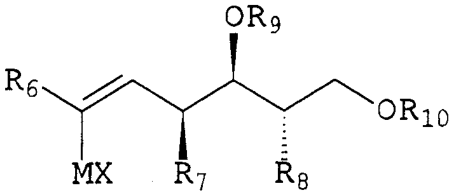
15. The compound of claim 10 wherein R_4 is *t*-butyldimethylsilyl.

16. The compound of claim 10 wherein R_5 is *p*-methoxyphenyl.

17. The compound of claim 10 wherein:
R_1, R_2 and R_3 are methyl;
X is iodide;
Z_1 and Z_2 are O;
R_4 is *t*-butyldimethylsilyl; and
R_5 is *p*-methoxyphenyl.

18. A compound of the formula:





wherein

R_6, R_7 and R_8, are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;
M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn;
X is a halogen;
R_9 is an acid labile hydroxyl protecting group; and
R_{10} is an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group.

19. The compound of claim 18 wherein R_7 and R_8 are, independently, C_1-C_4 alkyl.

20. The compound of claim 19 wherein R_7 and R_8 are methyl.

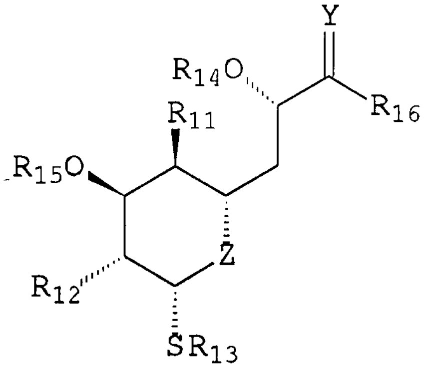
21. The compound of claim 18 wherein X is iodide.

22. The compound of claim 18 wherein R_2 is *t*-butyldimethylsilyl.

23. The compound of claim 18 wherein R_5 is *p*-methoxybenzyl.

24. The compound of claim 18 wherein:
R_7 and R_8 are methyl;
X is iodide;
R_2 is *t*-butyldimethylsilyl; and
R_5 is *p*-methoxybenzyl.

25. A compound of the formula:



wherein

R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

R_{14} and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

Y is O, S or NR′; and

R′ and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

26. The compound of claim 25 wherein R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_4 alkyl.

27. The compound of claim 26 wherein R_{11} and R_{12} are methyl.

28. The compound of claim 26 wherein R_{13} is ethyl.

29. The compound of claim 25 wherein R_{14} and R_{15} are *t*-butyldimethylsilyl.

30. The compound of claim 25 wherein Y is O and R_{16} is hydrogen.

31. The compound of claim 25 wherein:

R_{11} and R_{12} are methyl;

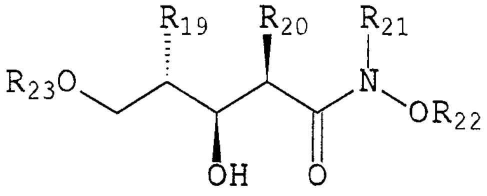
R_{13} is ethyl;

R_{14} and R_{15} are *t*-butyldimethylsilyl;

Y is O; and

R_{16} is hydrogen.

32. A compound of the formula:



wherein

R_{19}, R_{20}, R_{21} and R_{22} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

and

R_{23} is C_7-C_{15} aralkyl.

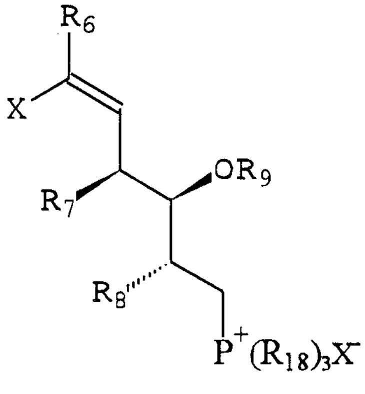
33. The compound of claim 32 wherein R_{19}, R_{20}, R_{21} and R_{22} are, independently, C_1-C_4 alkyl.

34. The compound of claim 33 wherein R_{19}, R_{20}, R_{21} and R_{22} are methyl.

35. The compound of claim 32 wherein R_{23} is *p*-methoxybenzyl.

36. The compound of claim 32 wherein:
R_{19}, R_{20}, R_{21} and R_{22} are methyl; and
R_5 is *p*-methoxybenzyl.

37. A compound of the formula:



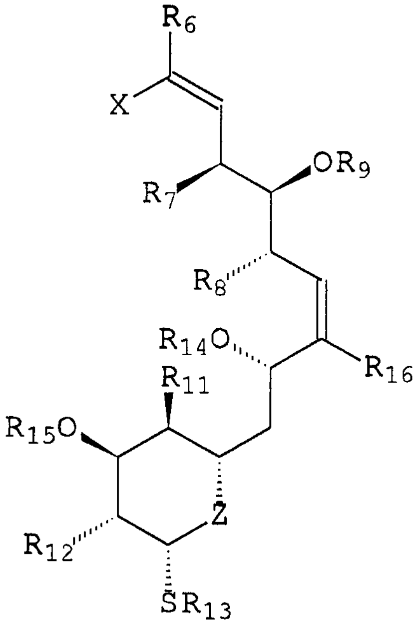
wherein

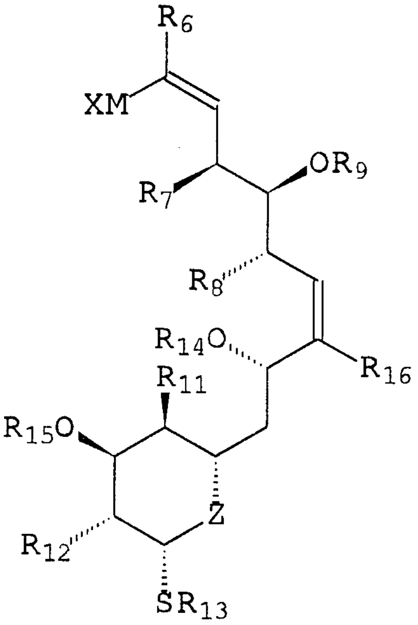
R_6, R_7, and R_8 are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;
X is halogen;

R_9 is an acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups; and R_{18} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

38. A compound of the formula:

39.





wherein:

R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

X is a halogen;

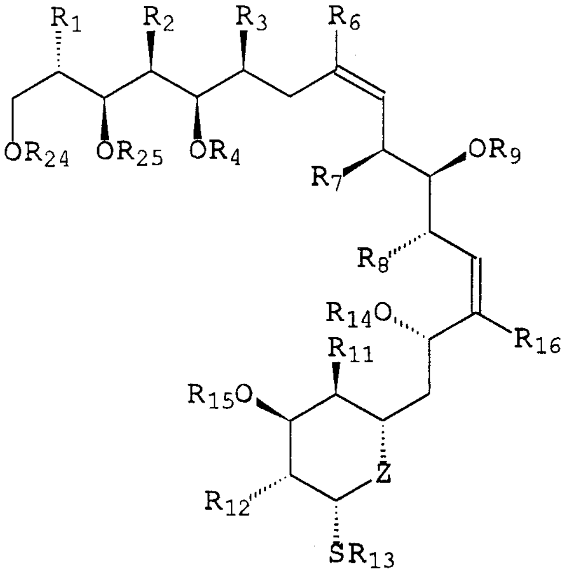
M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn;

Z is O, S or NR′;

R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups; and

R′ and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

40. A compound of the formula:



wherein

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

Z is O, S or NR';

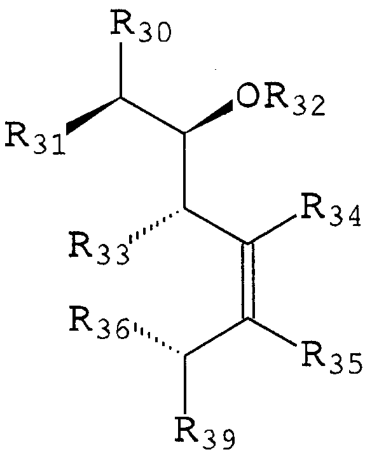
R_4, R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

R' and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

R_{24} is hydrogen; and

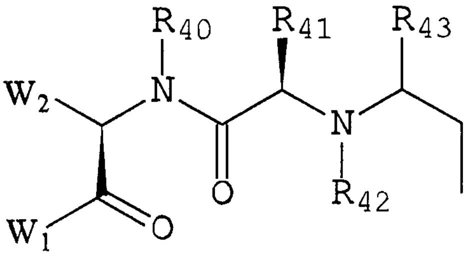
R_{25} is an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group.

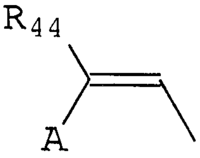
41. A compound of the formula



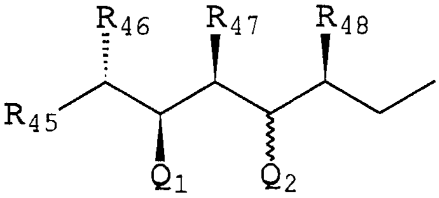
where

R_{30} is substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl or a moiety of one of the formulas:





where A is C_1-C_{20} alkyl, -$CH_2NH(T)$ or a moiety of the formula



wherein

T is peptide having 1 to about 10 amino acids;

R_{32}, R_{40}, R_{42}, R_{43}, R_{46}, R_{47}, and R_{48} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R_{41} is a side chain of an amino acid;

W_1 and W_2 are, independently, -OR_{49} or -NHP_1;

P_1 is hydrogen or an amine protecting group;

R_{33} and R_{36} are, independently, hydrogen, C_1-C_{10} alkyl, -OR_{50}, =O or together form -CH_2-CH_2-;

R_{34} and R_{35} are, independently, hydrogen or together form -C(H)=C(H)-C(H)=C(H)-;

R_{39} is -OR_{51} or -CH_2-R_{51};

R_{31} and R_{44} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

Q_1 and Q_2 are, independently, hydrogen, -OR_Q, -NHR_{52}, -OC(=O)NH_2 or together form -O-C(O)-NH-;

R_Q is hydrogen or a hydroxyl protecting group;

R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl, tetrahydropyranyl, furanosyl, pyranosyl, C_3-C_{10} lactonyl or 2-pyranonyl;

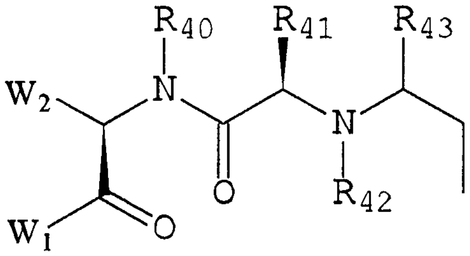
R_{45} is C_1-C_6 alkenyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_6-C_{14} aryl, C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkyl, C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl, or C_7-C_{15} aralkyl; and

R_{49}, R_{50}, and R_{52} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

42. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{30} is substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl.

43. The compound of claim 41 wherein said alkyl is ethyl.

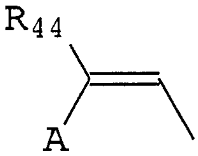
44. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{30} is a moiety of the formula:



45. The compound of claim 43 wherein:
R_{40} and R_{42} are hydrogen;
R_{43} is C_1-C_6 alkyl; and
W_1 and W_2 are, independently, -NHP$_1$.

46. The compound of claim 44 wherein R_{43} is methyl.

47. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{30} is of the formula:

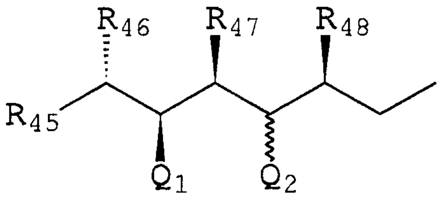


48. The compound of claim 46 wherein A is C_1-C_{10} alkyl.

49. The compound of claim 47 wherein said alkyl is methyl.

50. The compound of claim 46 wherein A is $-CH_2NH(T)$.

51. The compound of claim 46 wherein A is of the formula:



52. The compound of claim 50 wherein R_{46}, R_{47}, and R_{48} are hydrogen.

53. The compound of claim 50 wherein at least one of R_{46}, R_{47}, and R_{48} is methyl.

54. The compound of claim 50 wherein Q_1 is OR_Q and Q_2 is hydrogen.

55. The compound of claim 50 wherein Q_1 is hydrogen and Q_2 is OR_Q.

56. The compound of claim 50 wherein Q_1 is $-OC(=O)NH_2$.

57. The compound of claim 50 wherein Q_1 and Q_2 together form -O-C(O)-NH-.

58. The compound of claim 50 wherein R_{45} is C_1-C_6 alkenyl.

59. The compound of claim 57 wherein said alkenyl is 1,3-butadienyl.

60. The compound of claim 57 wherein said alkenyl is 3,4-epoxy-1-butenyl.

61. The compound of claim 50 wherein R_{45} is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

62. The compound of claim 60 wherein said alkyl is butyl.

63. The compound of claim 50 wherein R_{45} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

64. The compound of claim 62 wherein said aryl is phenyl.

65. The compound of claim 50 wherein R_{45} is C_7-C_{15} arylalkyl.

66. The compound of claim 64 wherein said arylakyl is benzyl.

67. The compound of claim 50 wherein R_{45} is C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkyl.

68. The compound of claim 66 wherein said heterocycloalkyl is oxazol-2-ylmethyl.

69. The compound of claim 66 wherein said heterocycloalkyl is thiazol-2-ylmethyl.

70. The compound of claim 50 wherein R_{45} is C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl.

71. The compound of claim 69 wherein said cycloalkyl is 2-(cyclopropyl)cyclopropyl.

72. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{39} is $-OR_{51}$ where R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl, tetrahydropyranyl, furanosyl, pyranosyl, C_3-C_{10} lactonyl or 2-pyranonyl.

73. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{39} is $-CH_2-R_{51}$ where R_{15} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl, tetrahydropyranyl, furanosyl, pyranosyl, C_3-C_{10} lactonyl or 2-pyranonyl.

74. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl.

75. The compound of claim 73 wherein said aryl is selected from the group consisting of pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, naphthal-1-yl, naphthal-2-yl, phenyl, (3-hydroxy-5-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (3-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (3-hydroxy-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (5-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (5-methoxy-2-methyl)phenyl, (2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (4-methyl)phenyl, (2-methyl)phenyl and (5-methoxy-4-methyl)phenyl.

76. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted tetrahydropyranyl.

77. The compound of claim 75 wherein said tetrahydropyranyl is (4-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl)tetrahydropyran-2-yl.

78. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{51} is a substituted or unsubstituted furanosyl or pyranosyl.

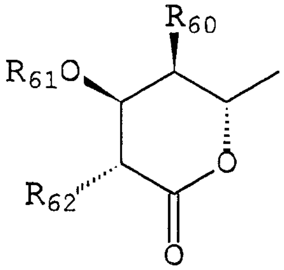
79. The compound of claim 77 wherein said pyranosyl is selected from the group consisting of

tetramethylfucosyl, tetramethylmannosyl, tetramethylgaractosyl and tetramethylglucosyl.

80. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_{10} lactonyl.

81. The compound of claim 79 wherein said lactonyl is substituted or unsubstituted δ-valerolactonyl.

82. The compound of claim 81 wherein said δ-valerolactonyl is of the formula:



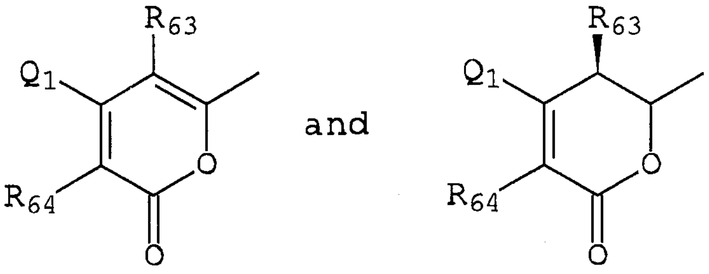
wherein

R_{60} and R_{62} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl; and
R_{61} is hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

83. The compound of claim 81 wherein R_{60} and R_{62} are methyl and R_{61} is hydrogen.

84. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted 2-pyranonyl.

85. The compound of claim 83 wherein said 2-pyranonyl is selected from the group consisting of moieties of the formula:



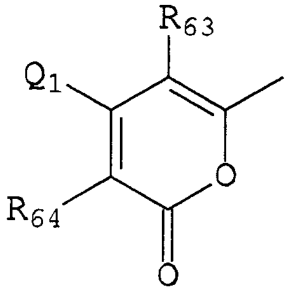
wherein

Q_1 is hydrogen or ZR_{65};

Z is O, NH or S; and

R_{63}, R_{64}, and R_{65} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

86. The compound of claim 84 wherein said 2-pyranonyl is of the formula:

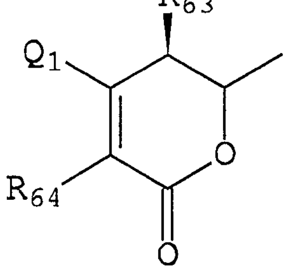


87. The compound of claim 85 wherein Q_1 is hydrogen.

88. The compound of claim 85 wherein Q_1 is ZR_{65} where Z is O and R_{65} is hydrogen

89. The compound of claim 85 wherein at least one of R_{63} and R_{64} is methyl.

90. The compound of claim 84 wherein said 2-pyranonyl is of the formula:



91. The compound of claim 89 wherein Q_1 is hydrogen.

92. The compound of claim 89 wherein Q_1 is ZR_{65} where Z is O and R_{65} is hydrogen

93. The compound of claim 89 wherein at least one of R_{63} and R_{64} is methyl.

94. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{44} are methyl.

95. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{42} is hydrogen.

96. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{34} and R_{35} are hydrogen.

97. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{34} and R_{35} together form -C(H)=C(H)-C(H)=C(H)-.

98. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{41} is methyl.

99. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{36} is hydrogen.

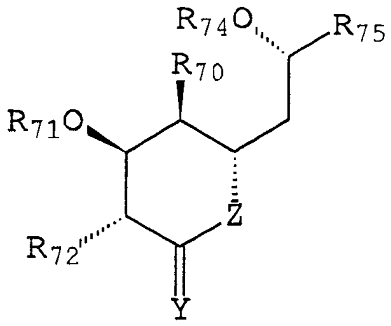
100. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{36} is methyl.

101. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{36} is -OR_{50} where R_{50} is hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

102. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{36} is =O.

103. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{33} and R_{36} together form $-CH_2-CH_2-$.

104. A compound of the formula:



wherein

R_{70} and R_{72} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

R_{71} is hydrogen or an acid labile hydroxyl protecting group;

R_{74} is hydrogen or an acid labile hydroxyl protecting group;

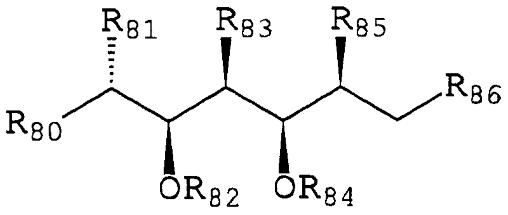
R_{75} is C_2-C_{10} alkenyl;

Y is O, S or NR';

Z is O, S or NR';

each R' is independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

105. A compound of the formula:



wherein

R_{80} is C_2-C_{10} alkenyl;

R_{81}, R_{83} and R_{85} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

R_{82} is hydrogen or an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group;

R_{84} is hydrogen or an acid labile hydroxyl protecting group;

R_{86} is C_2-C_{10} alkenyl or C_6-C_{14} aryl.

106. A method for inhibiting mammalian cell proliferation, comprising contacting mammalian cells with a compound according to claim 40.

107. A method for treating a mammal suffering from undesired cell proliferation, comprising administering to said mammal the composition of claim 40.

108. A method for inhibiting rejection of a transplanted organ in a mammal, comprising administering to a compound according to claim 40 to a mammalian organ recipient.

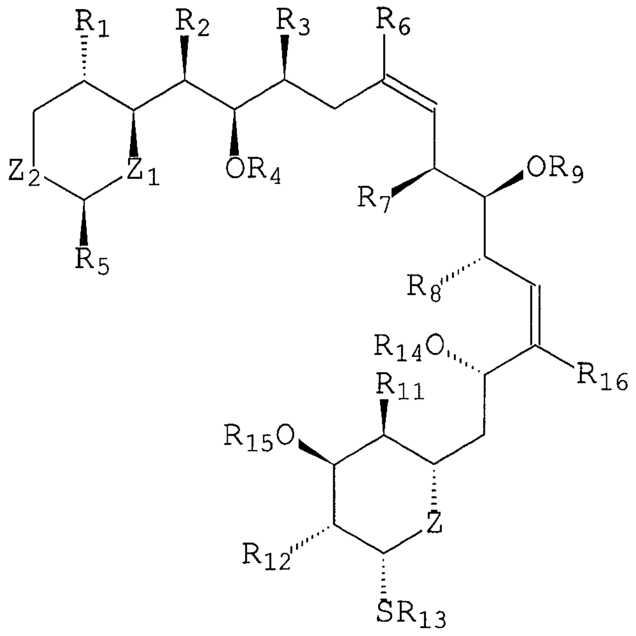
109. A method for treating a mammal suffering from rejection of transplanted organ, comprising administering a compound according to claim 40 to said mammal.

110. A composition comprising a compound according to claim 40 in admixture with and a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier or excipient.

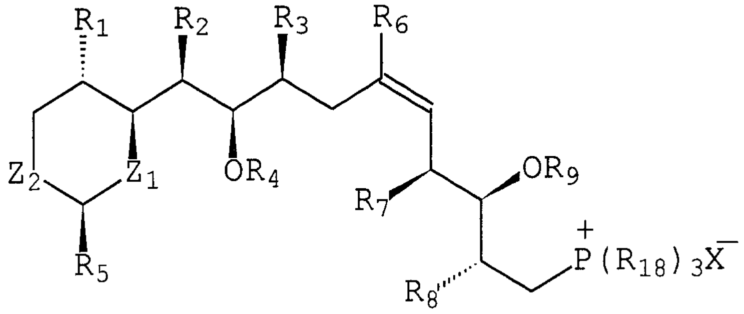
AMENDED CLAIMS

[received by the International Bureau on 1 May 1998 (01.05.98);
original claims 10-24,32-36,39 and 40 cancelled; original
claims 4 and 38 amended; remaining claims unchanged
(22 pages)]

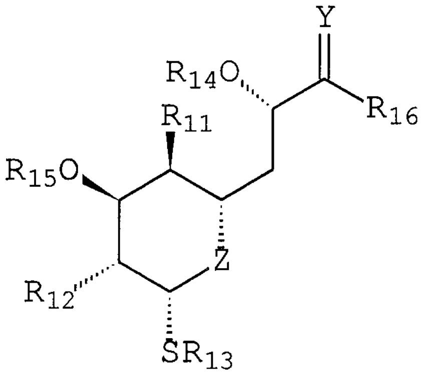
1. A process of producing a diene of the formula:



comprising contacting a phosphonium salt of the formula



with base and an alkylthiol of the formula:



wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

X is a halogen;

Z_1 and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR′;

R_4, R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl;

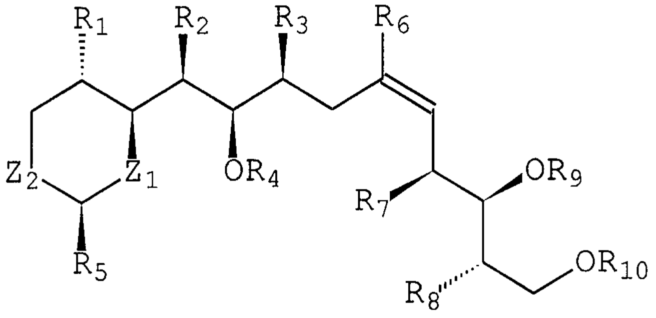
Y is O, S or NR′;

R′ and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and R_{18} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

2. The process of claim 1 wherein:
R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11} and R_{12} are methyl;
R_4, R_9, R_{14} are *t*-butyldimethylsilyl;
R_5 is *p*-methoxyphenyl;
R_{13} is ethyl;
R_{16} is hydrogen; and
Y, Z_1 and Z_2 are O.

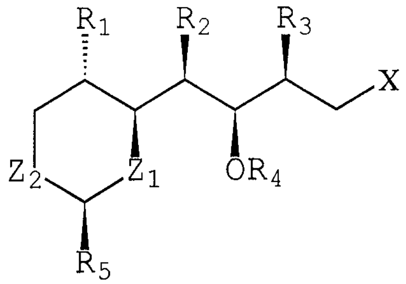
3. The process of claim 1 wherein said base is sodium hexamethyldisilazide or *n*-butyllithium with hexamethylphosphoramide.

4. A process for producing an alkene of the formula:

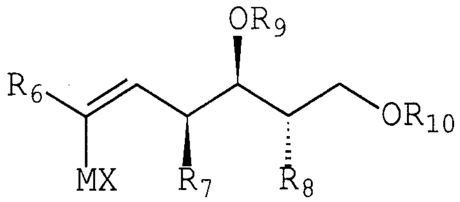


comprising:

contacting a vinyl halide of formula:



with an organometallic compound of formula:



wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7 and R_8 are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn;

X is a halogen;

Z_1 and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR';

R_4 and R_9 are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

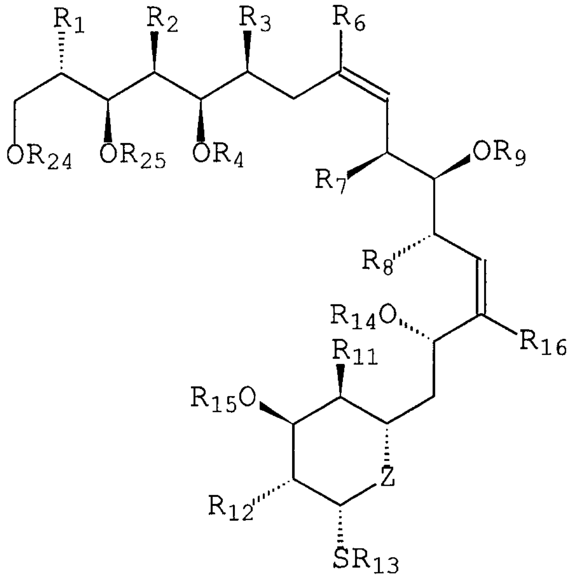
R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl;
R′ is hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and
R_{10} is an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group.

5. The process of claim 4 wherein R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7 and R_8 are, independently, C_1-C_4 alkyl.

6. The process of claim 4 wherein:
R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7 and R_8 are methyl;
X is iodide;
Z_1 and Z_2 are O;
R_4 and R_9 are *t*-butyldimethylsilyl;
R_5 is *p*-methoxyphenyl; and
R_{10} is *p*-methoxybenzyl.

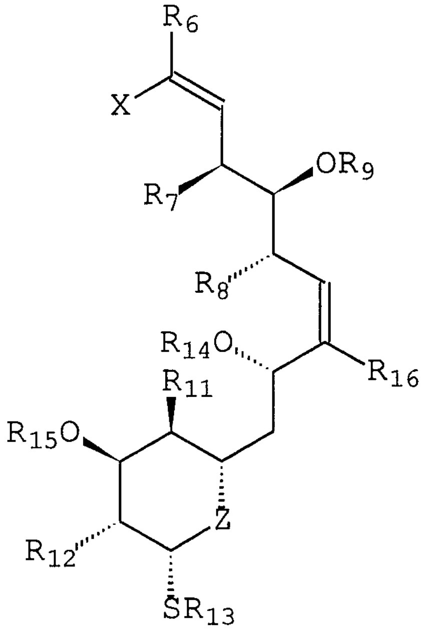
7. The process of claim 4 wherein M is Li.

8. A process of producing a lactone of the formula:

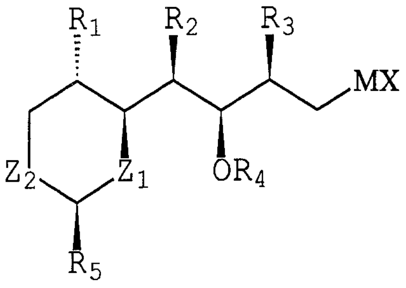


comprising:

(a) contacting a diene of the formula

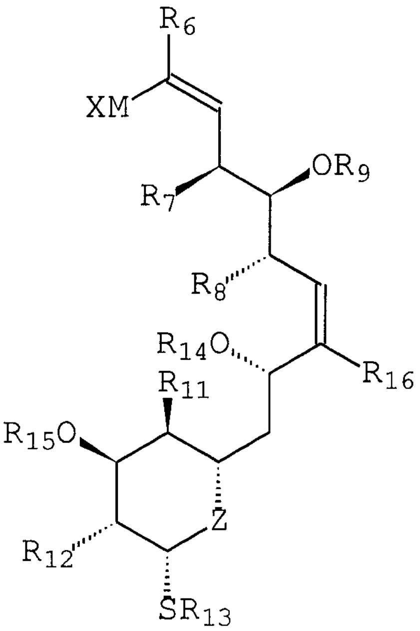


with an organometallic compound of the formula:

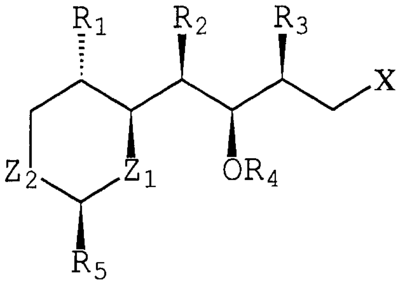


or

(b) contacting an organometallic compound having formula:



with a vinyl halide having formula:



wherein:

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn;

X is a halogen;

Z, Z_1 and Z_2 are, independently, O, S or NR';

R_4, R_9, R_{14} and $R_{15}$are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

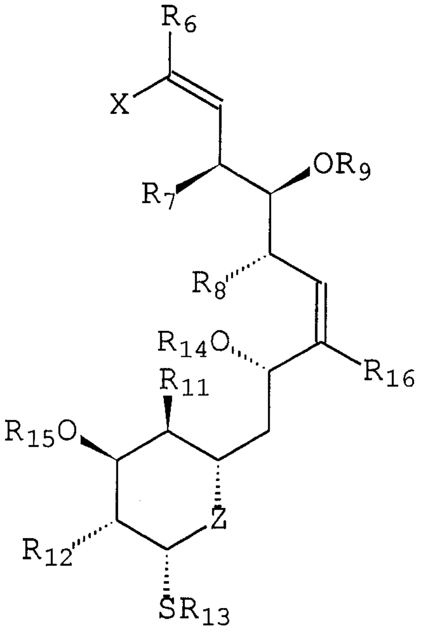
R_5 is C_6-C_{14} aryl;

R' and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

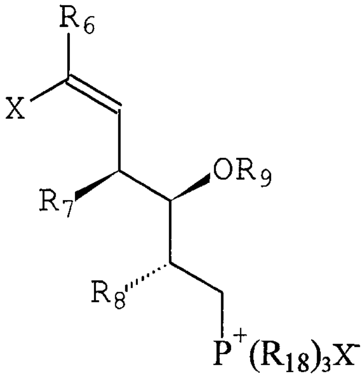
R_{24} is hydrogen; and

R_{25} is hydrogen or an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group

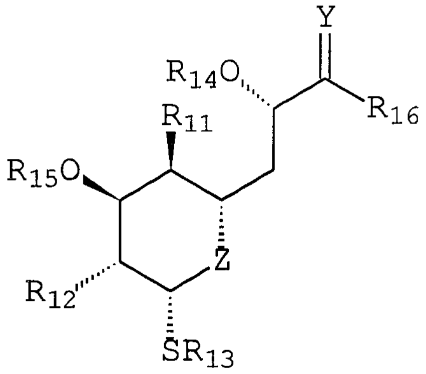
9. A process of producing a diene of the formula:



comprising contacting a phosphonium salt of the formula:



with base and an alkylthiol of the formula:



wherein:

R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

X is a halogen;

Z is O, S or NR';

R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

Y is O, S or NR';

R' and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

R_{18} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

10. Deleted

11. Deleted

12. Deleted

13. Deleted

14. Deleted

15. Deleted

16. Deleted

17. Deleted

18. Deleted

19. Deleted

20. Deleted

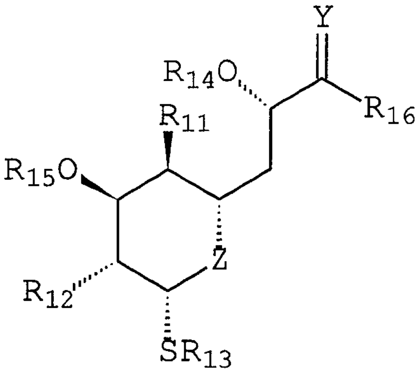
21. Deleted

22. Deleted

23. Deleted

24. Deleted

25. A compound of the formula:



wherein

R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

R_{14} and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups;

Y is O, S or NR'; and

R' and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

26. The compound of claim 25 wherein R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_4 alkyl.

27. The compound of claim 26 wherein R_{11} and R_{12} are methyl.

28. The compound of claim 26 wherein R_{13} is ethyl.

29. The compound of claim 25 wherein R_{14} and R_{15} are *t*-butyldimethylsilyl.

30. The compound of claim 25 wherein Y is O and R_{16} is hydrogen.

31. The compound of claim 25 wherein:
R_{11} and R_{12} are methyl;
R_{13} is ethyl;
R_{14} and R_{15} are *t*-butyldimethylsilyl;
Y is O; and
R_{16} is hydrogen.

32. Deleted

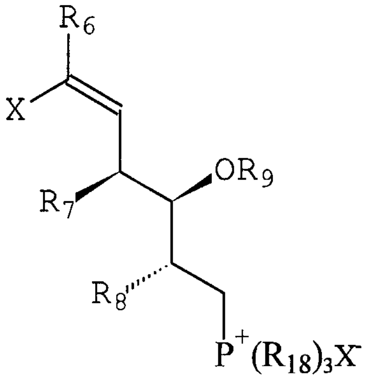
33. Deleted

34. Deleted

35. Deleted

36. Deleted

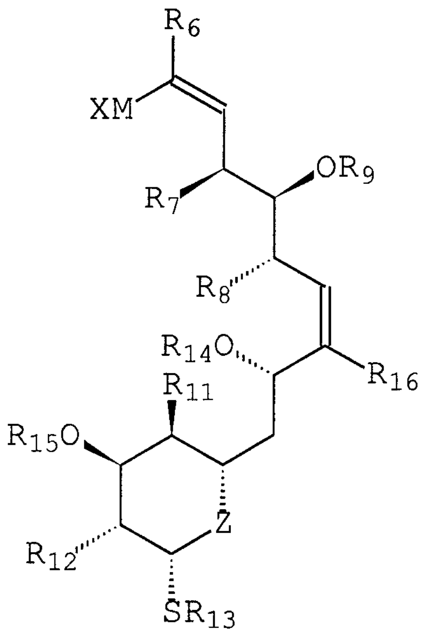
37. A compound of the formula:

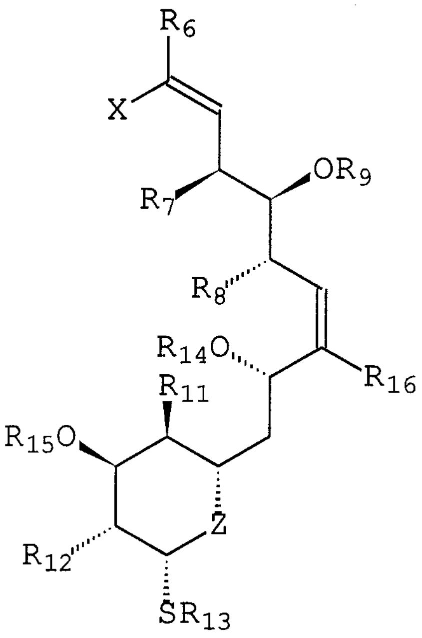


wherein
R_6, R_7, and R_8 are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;
X is halogen;
R_9 is an acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups; and

R_{18} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

38. A compound of the formula:





wherein:

R_6, R_7, R_8, R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

X is a halogen;

M is Li, Cu, Mg, or Zn;

Z is O, S or NR′;

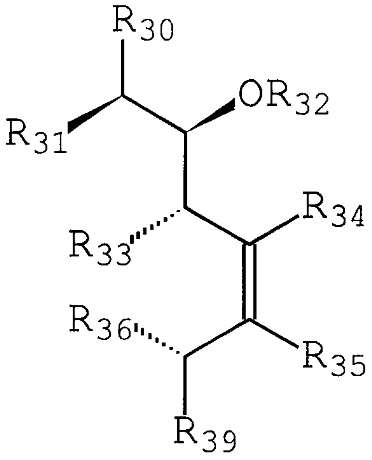
R_9, R_{14}, and R_{15} are, independently, acid labile hydroxyl protecting groups; and

R′ and R_{16} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

39. Deleted

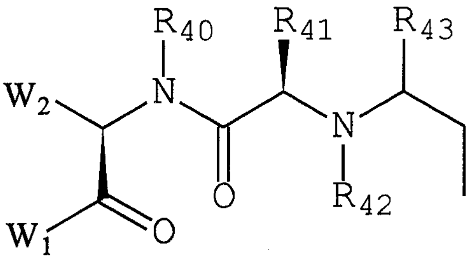
40. Deleted

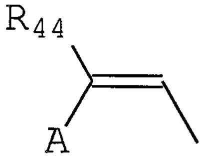
41. A compound of the formula



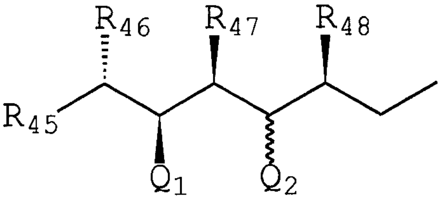
where

R_{30} is substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl or a moiety of one of the formulas:





where A is C_1-C_{20} alkyl, $-CH_2NH(T)$ or a moiety of the formula



wherein

T is peptide having 1 to about 10 amino acids;

R_{32}, R_{40}, R_{42}, R_{43}, R_{46}, R_{47}, and R_{48} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R_{41} is a side chain of an amino acid;

W_1 and W_2 are, independently, $-OR_{49}$ or $-NHP_1$;

P_1 is hydrogen or an amine protecting group;

R_{33} and R_{36} are, independently, hydrogen, C_1-C_{10} alkyl, $-OR_{50}$, =O or together form $-CH_2-CH_2-$;

R_{34} and R_{35} are, independently, hydrogen or together form -C(H)=C(H)-C(H)=C(H)-;

R_{39} is $-OR_{51}$ or $-CH_2-R_{51}$;

R_{31} and R_{44} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

Q_1 and Q_2 are, independently, hydrogen, $-OR_Q$, $-NHR_{52}$, $-OC(=O)NH_2$ or together form -O-C(O)-NH-;

R_Q is hydrogen or a hydroxyl protecting group;

R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl, tetrahydropyranyl, furanosyl, pyranosyl, C_3-C_{10} lactonyl or 2-pyranonyl;

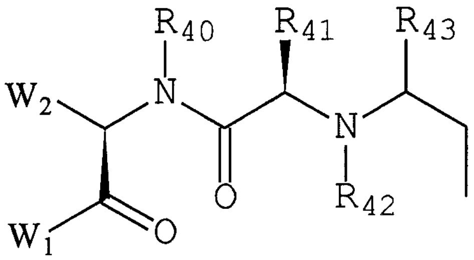
R_{45} is C_1-C_6 alkenyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_6-C_{14} aryl, C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkyl, C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl, or C_7-C_{15} aralkyl; and

R_{49}, R_{50}, and R_{52} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

42. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{30} is substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_{10} alkyl.

43. The compound of claim 42 wherein said alkyl is ethyl.

44. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{30} is a moiety of the formula:



45. The compound of claim 44 wherein:

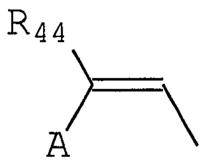
R_{40} and R_{42} are hydrogen;

R_{43} is C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

W_1 and W_2 are, independently, $-NHP_1$.

46. The compound of claim 45 wherein R_{43} is methyl.

47. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{30} is of the formula:

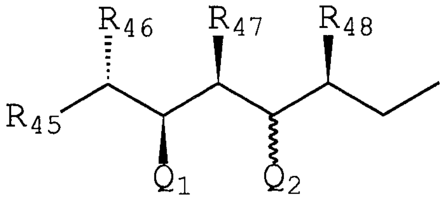


48. The compound of claim 47 wherein A is C_1-C_{10} alkyl.

49. The compound of claim 48 wherein said alkyl is methyl.

50. The compound of claim 47 wherein A is $-CH_2NH(T)$.

51. The compound of claim 47 wherein A is of the formula:



52. The compound of claim 51 wherein R_{46}, R_{47}, and R_{48} are hydrogen.

53. The compound of claim 51 wherein at least one of R_{46}, R_{47}, and R_{48} is methyl.

54. The compound of claim 51 wherein Q_1 is OR_Q and Q_2 is hydrogen.

55. The compound of claim 51 wherein Q_1 is hydrogen and Q_2 is OR_Q.

56. The compound of claim 51 wherein Q_1 is $-OC(=O)NH_2$.

57. The compound of claim 51 wherein Q_1 and Q_2 together form -O-C(O)-NH-.

58. The compound of claim 51 wherein R_{45} is C_1-C_6 alkenyl.

59. The compound of claim 58 wherein said alkenyl is 1,3-butadienyl.

60. The compound of claim 58 wherein said alkenyl is 3,4-epoxy-1-butenyl.

61. The compound of claim 51 wherein R_{45} is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

62. The compound of claim 61 wherein said alkyl is butyl.

63. The compound of claim 51 wherein R_{45} is C_6-C_{14} aryl.

64. The compound of claim 63 wherein said aryl is phenyl.

65. The compound of claim 51 wherein R_{45} is C_7-C_{15} arylalkyl.

66. The compound of claim 65 wherein said arylakyl is benzyl.

67. The compound of claim 51 wherein R_{45} is C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkyl.

68. The compound of claim 67 wherein said heterocycloalkyl is oxazol-2-ylmethyl.

69. The compound of claim 67 wherein said heterocycloalkyl is thiazol-2-ylmethyl.

70. The compound of claim 51 wherein R_{45} is C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl.

71. The compound of claim 70 wherein said cycloalkyl is 2-(cyclopropyl)cyclopropyl.

72. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{39} is -OR_{51} where R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl, tetrahydropyranyl, furanosyl, pyranosyl, C_3-C_{10} lactonyl or 2-pyranonyl.

73. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{39} is -CH_2-R_{51} where R_{15} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl, tetrahydropyranyl, furanosyl, pyranosyl,C_3-C_{10} lactonyl or 2-pyranonyl.

74. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl.

75. The compound of claim 74 wherein said aryl is selected from the group consisting of pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, naphthal-1-yl, naphthal-2-yl, phenyl, (3-hydroxy-5-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (3-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (3-hydroxy-2,4-

dimethyl)phenyl, (5-methoxy-2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (5-methoxy-2-methyl)phenyl, (2,4-dimethyl)phenyl, (4-methyl)phenyl, (2-methyl)phenyl and (5-methoxy-4-methyl)phenyl.

76. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted tetrahydropyranyl.

77. The compound of claim 76 wherein said tetrahydropyranyl is (4-hydroxy-3,5-dimethyl)tetra-hydropyran-2-yl.

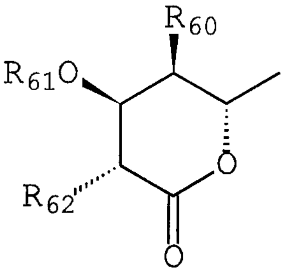
78. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{51} is a substituted or unsubstituted furanosyl or pyranosyl.

79. The compound of claim 78 wherein said pyranosyl is selected from the group consisting of tetramethylfucosyl, tetramethylmannosyl, tetramethylgaractosyl and tetramethylglucosyl.

80. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_{10} lactonyl.

81. The compound of claim 80 wherein said lactonyl is substituted or unsubstituted δ-valerolactonyl.

82. The compound of claim 81 wherein said δ-valerolactonyl is of the formula:



wherein

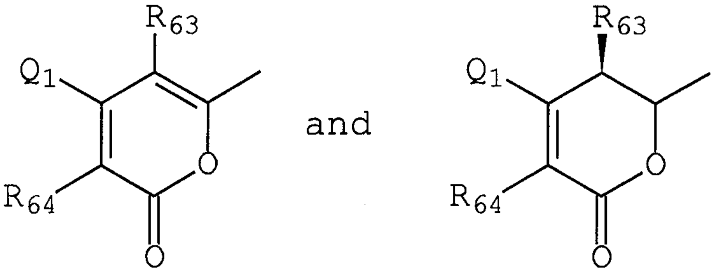
R_{60} and R_{62} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl; and

R_{61} is hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

83. The compound of claim 82 wherein R_{60} and R_{62} are methyl and R_{61} is hydrogen.

84. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{51} is substituted or unsubstituted 2-pyranonyl.

85. The compound of claim 84 wherein said 2-pyranonyl is selected from the group consisting of moieties of the formula:



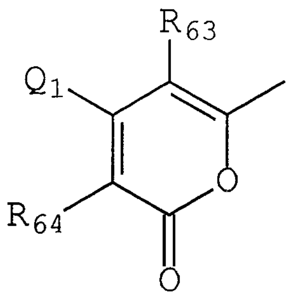
wherein

Q_1 is hydrogen or ZR_{65};

Z is O, NH or S; and

R_{63}, R_{64}, and R_{65} are, independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

86. The compound of claim 84 wherein said 2-pyranonyl is of the formula:

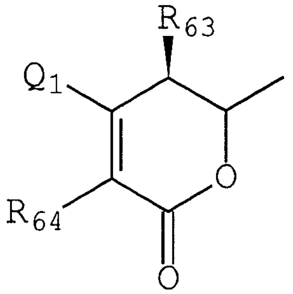


87. The compound of claim 85 wherein Q_1 is hydrogen.

88. The compound of claim 85 wherein Q_1 is ZR_{65} where Z is O and R_{65} is hydrogen

89. The compound of claim 85 wherein at least one of R_{63} and R_{64} is methyl.

90. The compound of claim 84 wherein said 2-pyranonyl is of the formula:



91. The compound of claim 89 wherein Q_1 is hydrogen.

92. The compound of claim 89 wherein Q_1 is ZR_{65} where Z is O and R_{65} is hydrogen

93. The compound of claim 89 wherein at least one of R_{63} and R_{64} is methyl.

94. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{44} are methyl.

95. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{42} is hydrogen.

96. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{34} and R_{35} are hydrogen.

97. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{34} and R_{35} together form -C(H)=C(H)-C(H)=C(H)-.

98. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{41} is methyl.

99. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{36} is hydrogen.

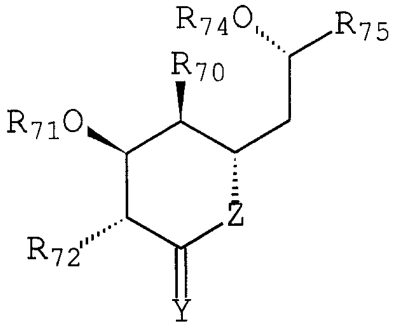
100. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{36} is methyl.

101. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{36} is $-OR_{50}$ where R_{50} is hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

102. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{36} is =O.

103. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{33} and R_{36} together form $-CH_2-CH_2-$.

104. A compound of the formula:



wherein

R_{70} and R_{72} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;

R_{71} is hydrogen or an acid labile hydroxyl protecting group;

R_{74} is hydrogen or an acid labile hydroxyl protecting group;

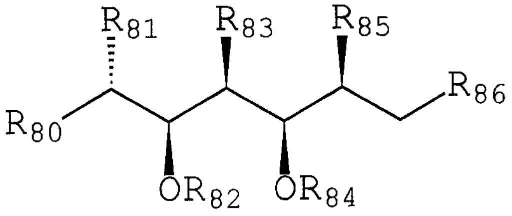
R_{75} is C_2-C_{10} alkenyl;

Y is O, S or NR';

Z is O, S or NR';

each R' is independently, hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

105. A compound of the formula:



wherein
R_{80} is C_2-C_{10} alkenyl;
R_{81}, R_{83} and R_{85} are, independently, C_1-C_{10} alkyl;
R_{82} is hydrogen or an acid stable hydroxyl protecting group;
R_{84} is hydrogen or an acid labile hydroxyl protecting group;
R_{86} is C_2-C_{10} alkenyl or C_6-C_{14} aryl.

106. A method for inhibiting mammalian cell proliferation, comprising contacting mammalian cells with a compound according to claim 41.

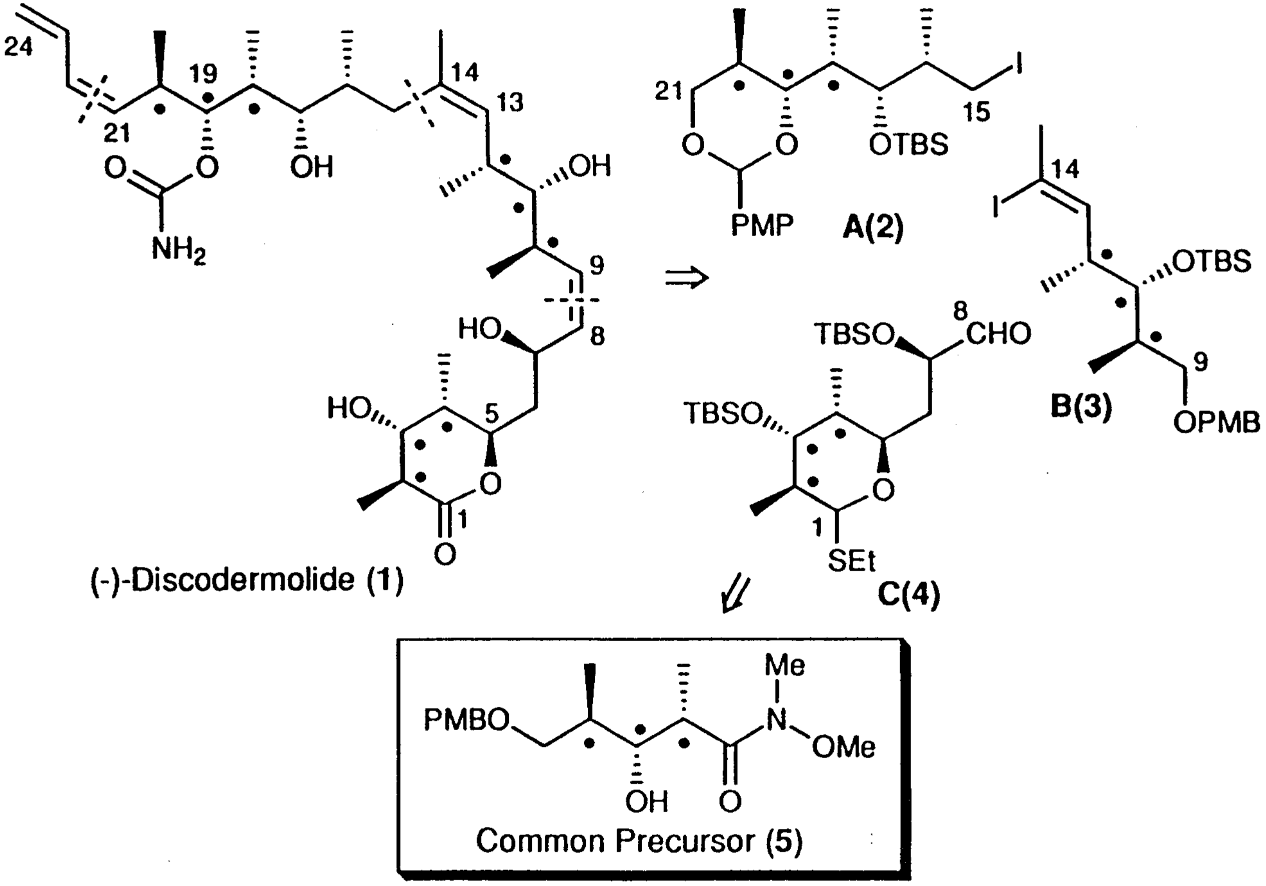
107. A method for treating a mammal suffering from undesired cell proliferation, comprising administering to said mammal the composition of claim 41.

108. A method for inhibiting rejection of a transplanted organ in a mammal, comprising administering to a compound according to claim 41 to a mammalian organ recipient.

109. A method for treating a mammal suffering from rejection of transplanted organ, comprising administering a compound according to claim 41 to said mammal.

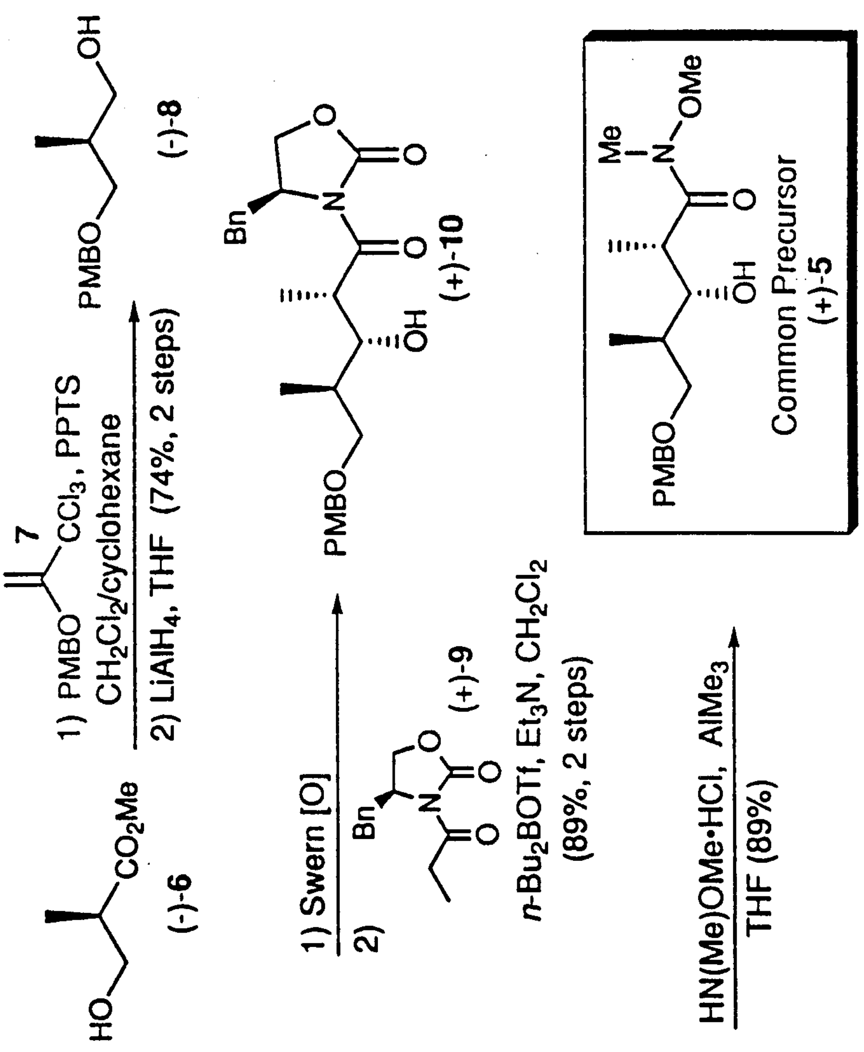
110. A composition comprising a compound according to claim 41 in admixture with and a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier or excipient.

Figure 1



• Denote the repeating stereochemical triad

Figure 2


HO
CO2Me
(-)-6
1) PMBO CCl3, PPTS
NH
7
CH2Cl2/cyclohexane
2) LiAlH4, THF (74%, 2 steps)
PMBO
OH
(-)-8
1) Swern [O]
2)
Bn
N
O
O
O
(+)-9
n-Bu2BOTf, Et3N, CH2Cl2
(89%, 2 steps)
PMBO
OH
O
N
O
O
Bn
(+)-10
HN(Me)OMe•HCl, AlMe3
THF (89%)
PMBO
OH
O
N
Me
OMe
Common Precursor
(+)-5

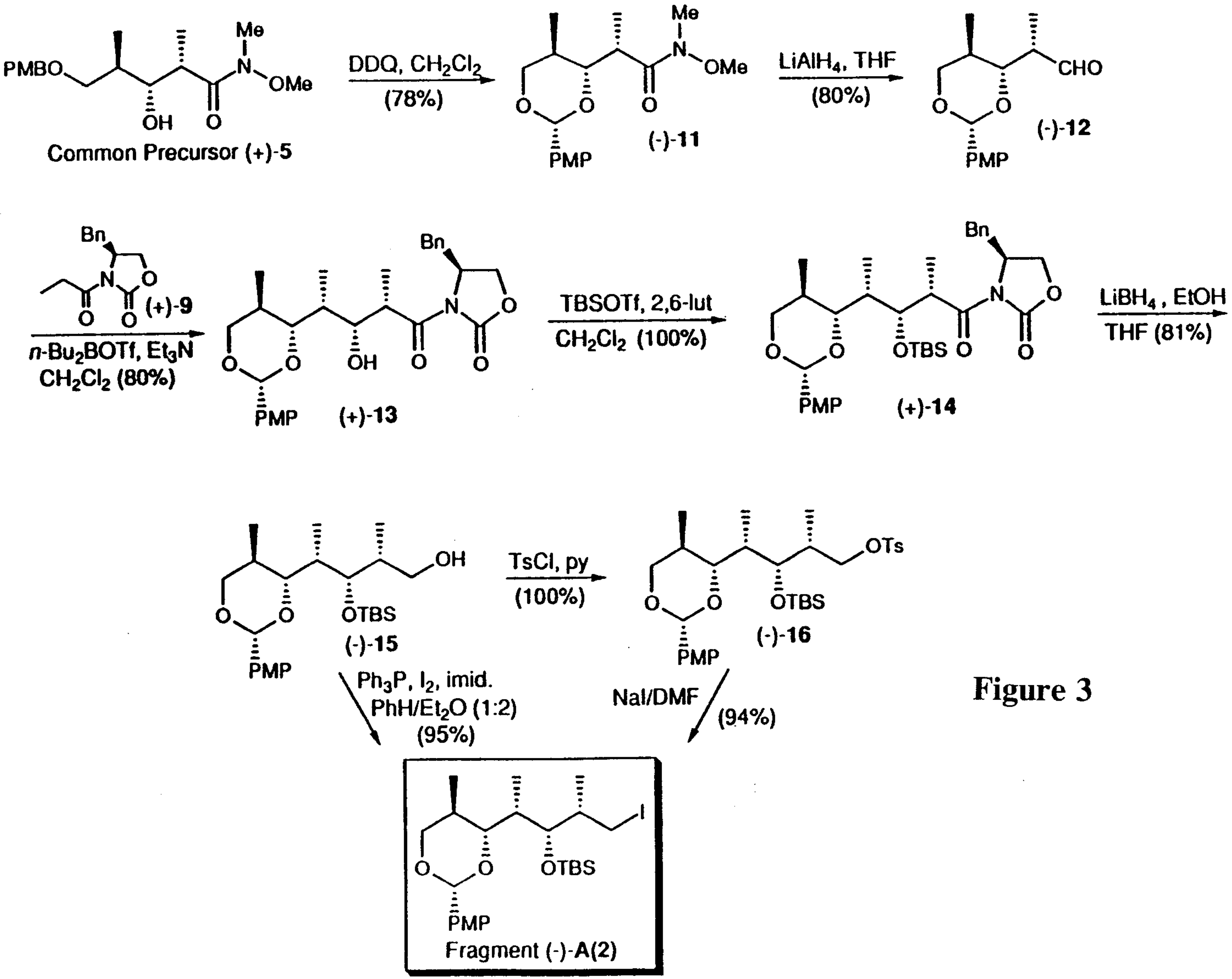

PMBO
OH
Me
N
OMe
O
Common Precursor (+)-5
DDQ, CH$_2$Cl$_2$
(78%)
(-)-11
PMP
LiAlH$_4$, THF
(80%)
CHO
(-)-12
Bn
(+)-9
n-Bu$_2$BOTf, Et$_3$N
CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (80%)
(+)-13
TBSOTf, 2,6-lut
CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (100%)
OTBS
(+)-14
LiBH$_4$, EtOH
THF (81%)
OH
(-)-15
TsCl, py
(100%)
OTs
(-)-16
Ph$_3$P, I$_2$, imid.
PhH/Et$_2$O (1:2)
(95%)
NaI/DMF
(94%)
I
Fragment (-)-A(2)

Figure 3

Figure 4

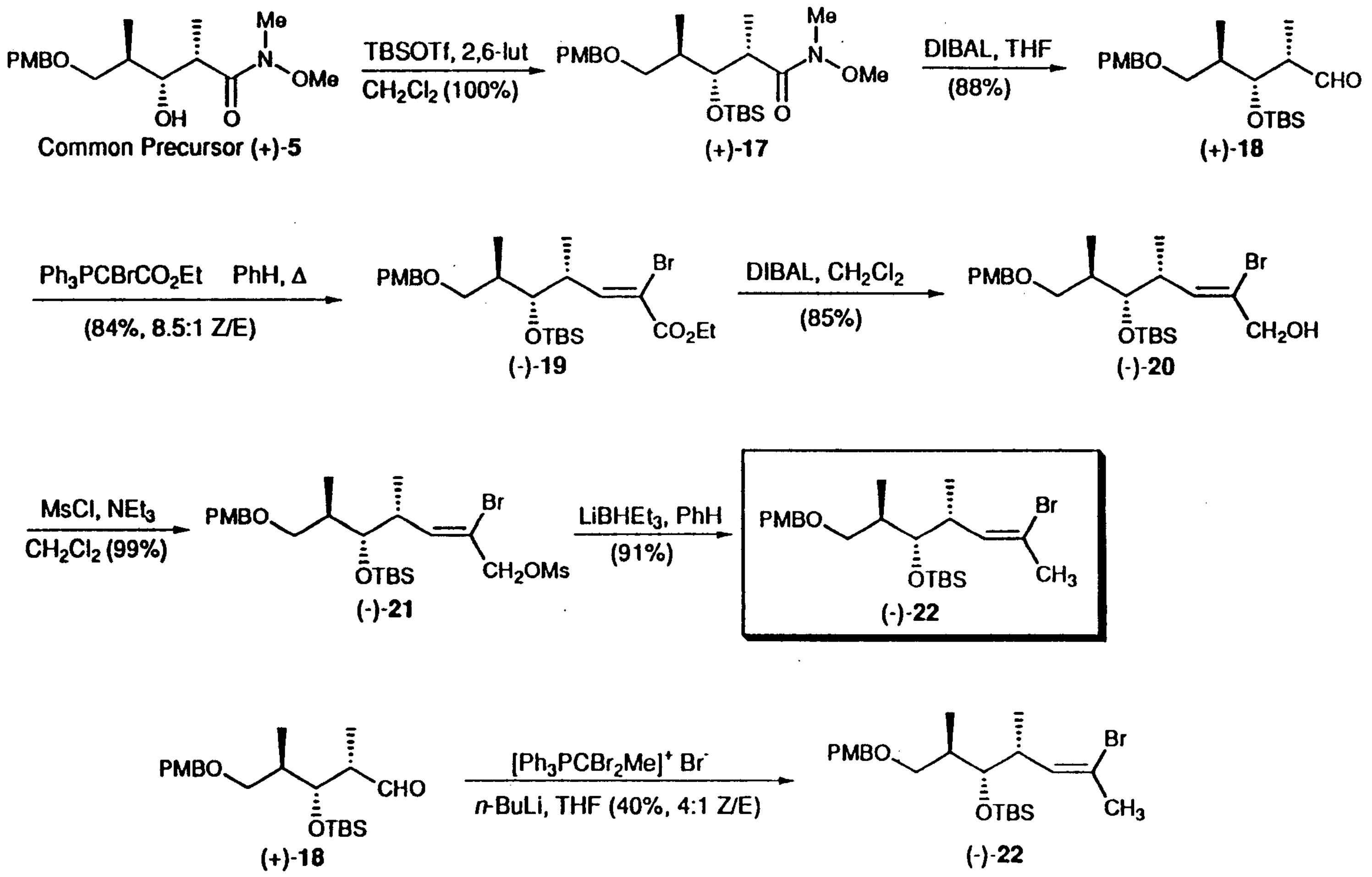

PMBO
Me
N
OMe
OH
O
Common Precursor (+)-5
TBSOTf, 2,6-lut
CH2Cl2 (100%)
OTBS
(+)-17
DIBAL, THF
(88%)
CHO
(+)-18
Ph3PCBrCO2Et PhH, Δ
(84%, 8.5:1 Z/E)
Br
CO2Et
(-)-19
DIBAL, CH2Cl2
(85%)
CH2OH
(-)-20
MsCl, NEt3
CH2Cl2 (99%)
CH2OMs
(-)-21
LiBHEt3, PhH
(91%)
CH3
(-)-22
(+)-18
[Ph3PCBr2Me]+ Br-
n-BuLi, THF (40%, 4:1 Z/E)
(-)-22

Figure 5

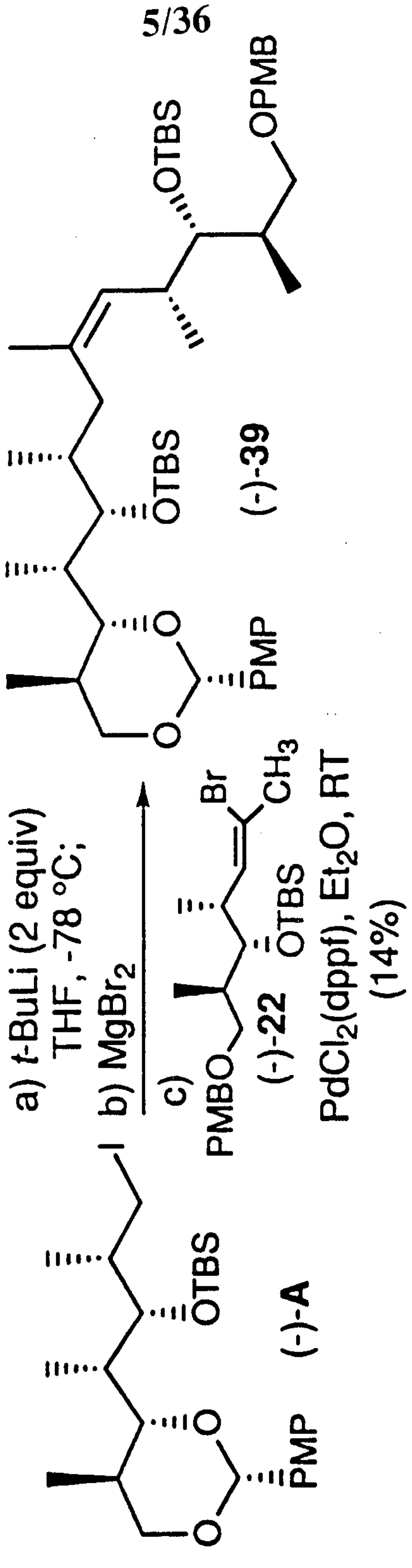

(-)-A
PMP
OTBS
I
a) t-BuLi (2 equiv)
THF, -78 °C;
b) MgBr2
c)
PMBO
OTBS
Br
CH3
(-)-22
PdCl2(dppf), Et2O, RT
(14%)
PMP
OTBS
OTBS
OPMB
(-)-39

Figure 6

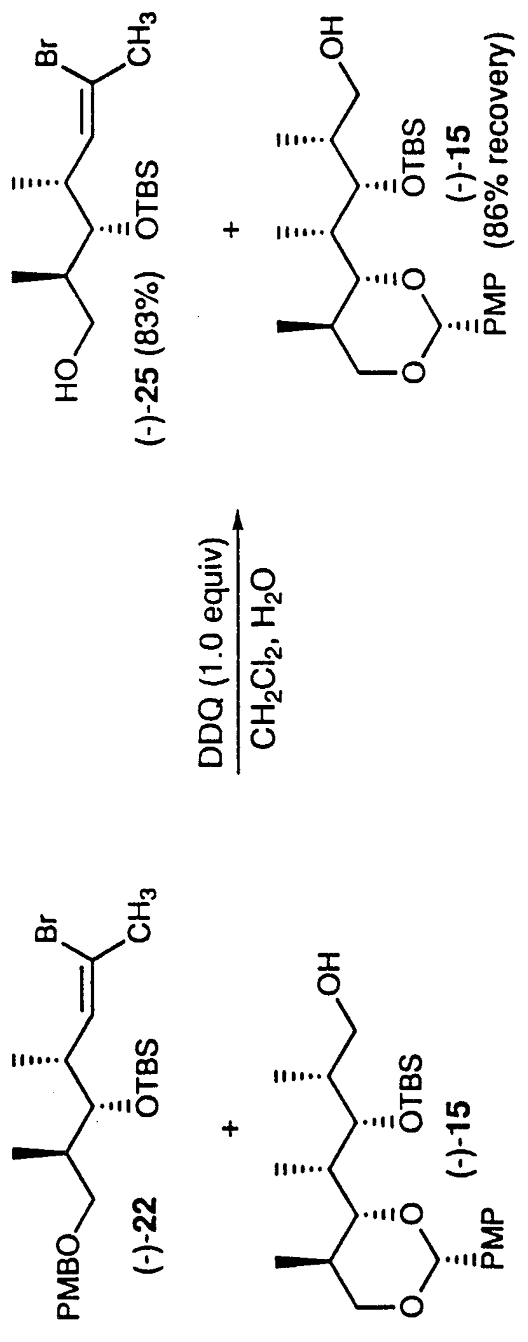

PMBO
Br
CH3
OTBS
(-)-22
+
O
O
PMP
OTBS
OH
(-)-15
DDQ (1.0 equiv)
CH2Cl2, H2O
HO
Br
CH3
OTBS
(-)-25 (83%)
+
O
O
PMP
OTBS
OH
(-)-15
(86% recovery)

Figure 7

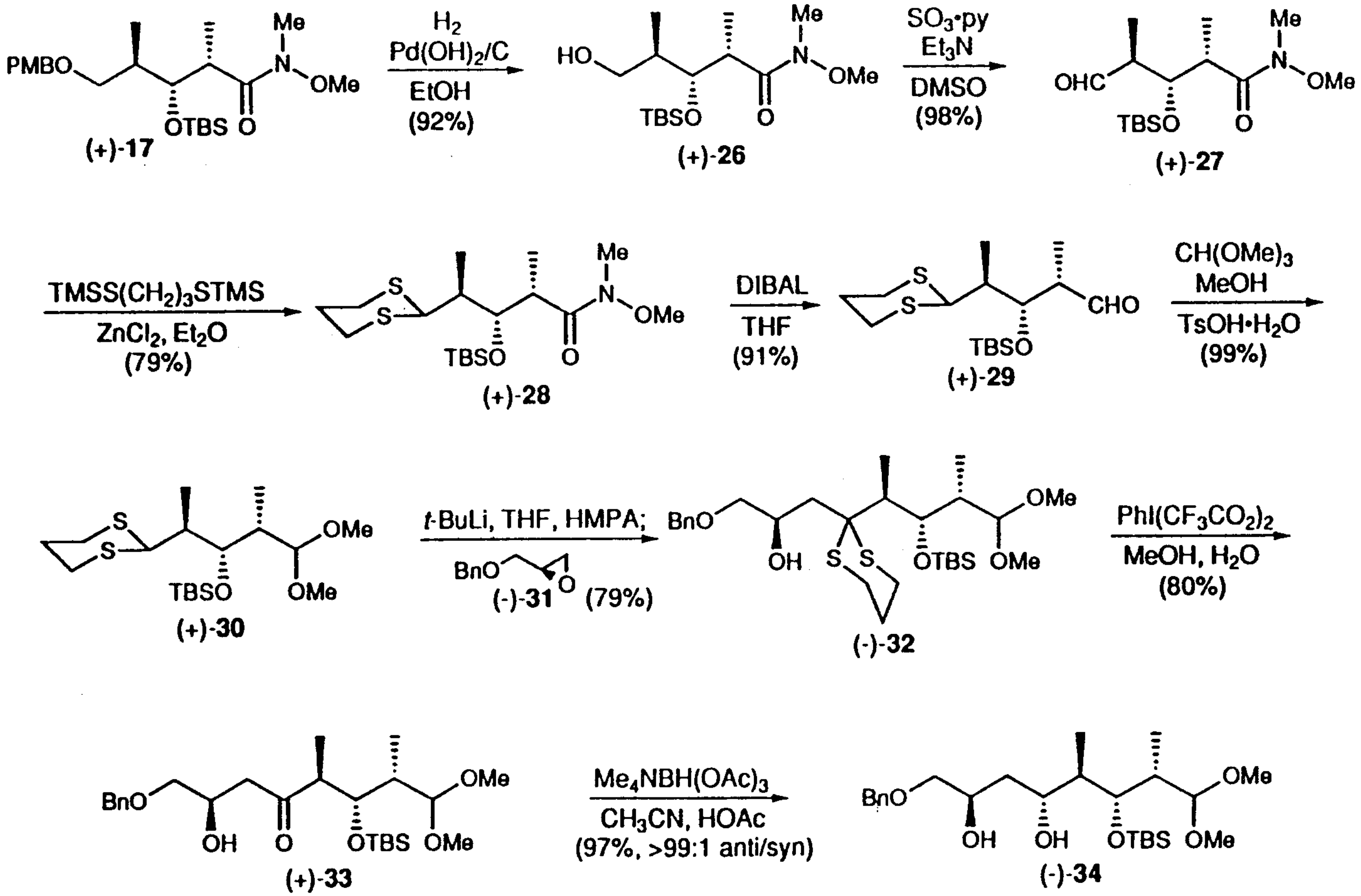

PMBO
Me
N
OMe
OTBS O
(+)-17
H$_2$
Pd(OH)$_2$/C
EtOH
(92%)
HO
Me
N
OMe
TBSO O
(+)-26
SO$_3$•py
Et$_3$N
DMSO
(98%)
OHC
Me
N
OMe
TBSO O
(+)-27
TMSS(CH$_2$)$_3$STMS
ZnCl$_2$, Et$_2$O
(79%)
S
S
Me
N
OMe
TBSO O
(+)-28
DIBAL
THF
(91%)
S
S
CHO
TBSO
(+)-29
CH(OMe)$_3$
MeOH
TsOH•H$_2$O
(99%)
S
S
OMe
TBSO OMe
(+)-30
t-BuLi, THF, HMPA;
BnO
O
(-)-31 (79%)
BnO
OMe
OH S S OTBS OMe
(-)-32
PhI(CF$_3$CO$_2$)$_2$
MeOH, H$_2$O
(80%)
BnO
OMe
OH O OTBS OMe
(+)-33
Me$_4$NBH(OAc)$_3$
CH$_3$CN, HOAc
(97%, >99:1 anti/syn)
BnO
OMe
OH OH OTBS OMe
(-)-34

Figure 8

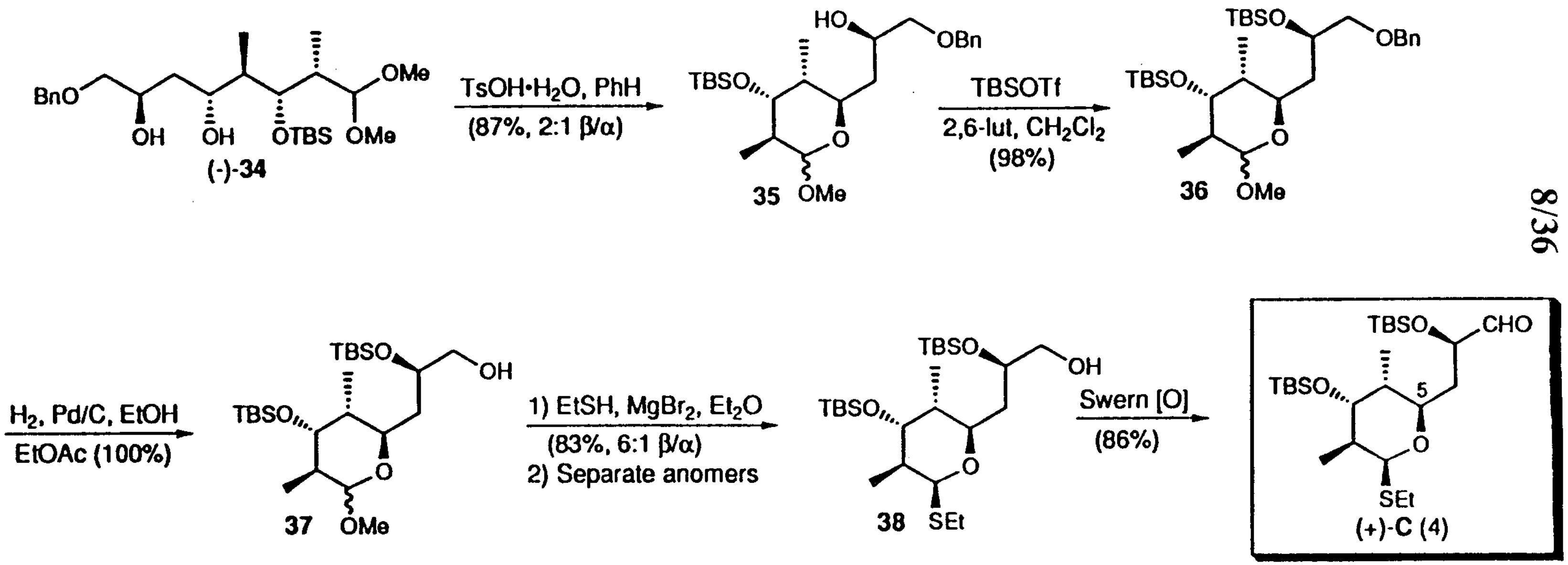

BnO
OH
OH
OTBS
OMe
OMe
(-)-34
TsOH•H$_2$O, PhH
(87%, 2:1 β/α)
TBSO
HO
OBn
O
35
OMe
TBSOTf
2,6-lut, CH$_2$Cl$_2$
(98%)
TBSO
TBSO
OBn
O
36
OMe
H$_2$, Pd/C, EtOH
EtOAc (100%)
TBSO
TBSO
OH
O
37
OMe
1) EtSH, MgBr$_2$, Et$_2$O
(83%, 6:1 β/α)
2) Separate anomers
TBSO
TBSO
OH
O
38
SEt
Swern [O]
(86%)
TBSO
TBSO
CHO
5
O
SEt
(+)-C (4)

Figure 9

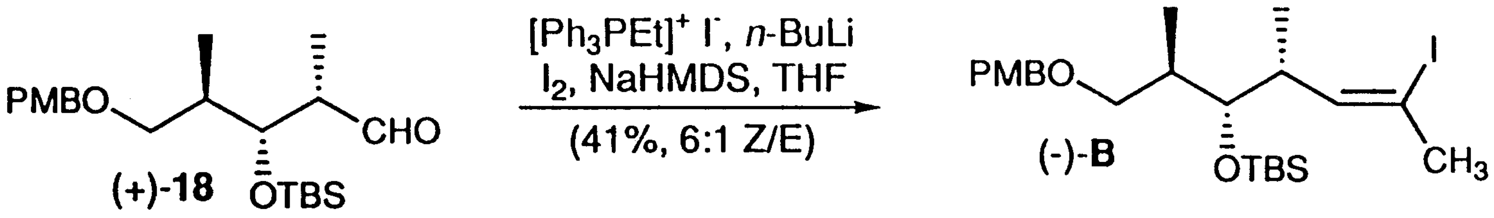
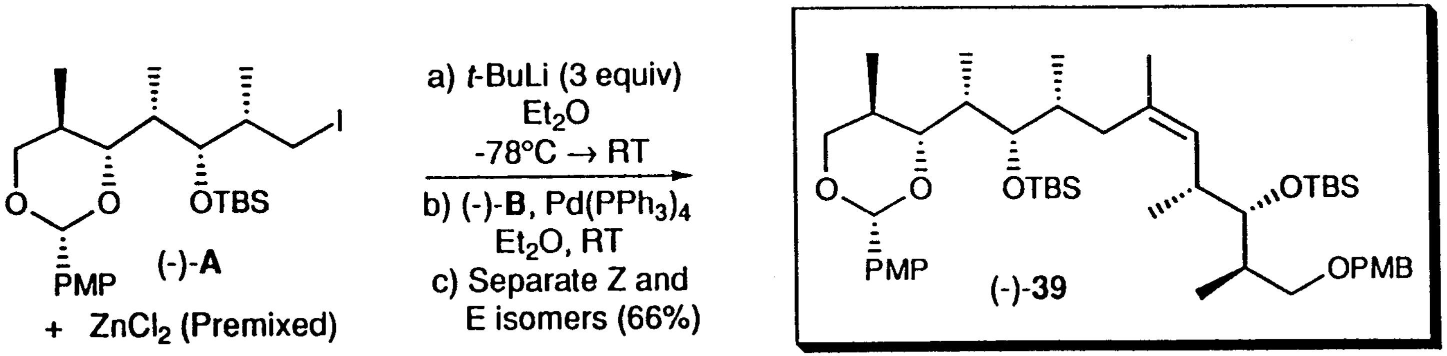

PMBO
CHO
OTBS
(+)-18
[Ph3PEt]+ I-, n-BuLi
I2, NaHMDS, THF
(41%, 6:1 Z/E)
PMBO
I
OTBS
CH3
(-)-B

Figure 10



O
O
OTBS
I
PMP
(-)-A
+ ZnCl$_2$ (Premixed)
a) t-BuLi (3 equiv)
Et$_2$O
-78°C → RT
b) (-)-**B**, Pd(PPh$_3$)$_4$
Et$_2$O, RT
c) Separate Z and
E isomers (66%)
O
O
OTBS
PMP
OTBS
OPMB
(-)-39

Figure 11

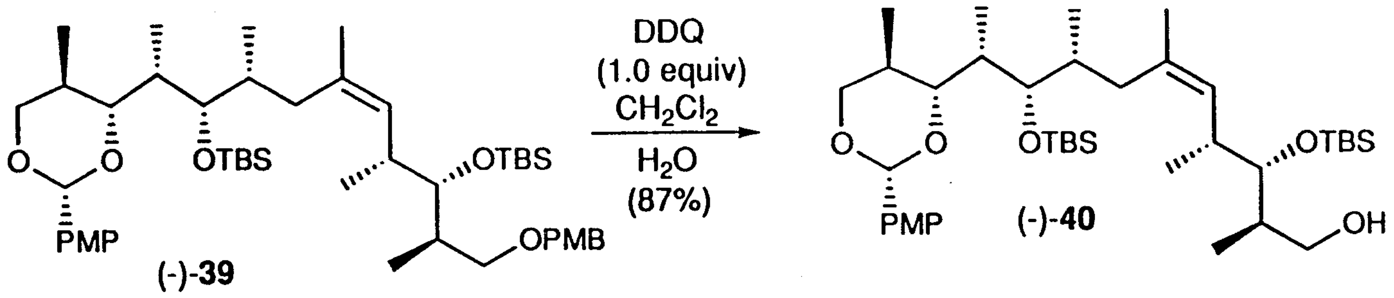
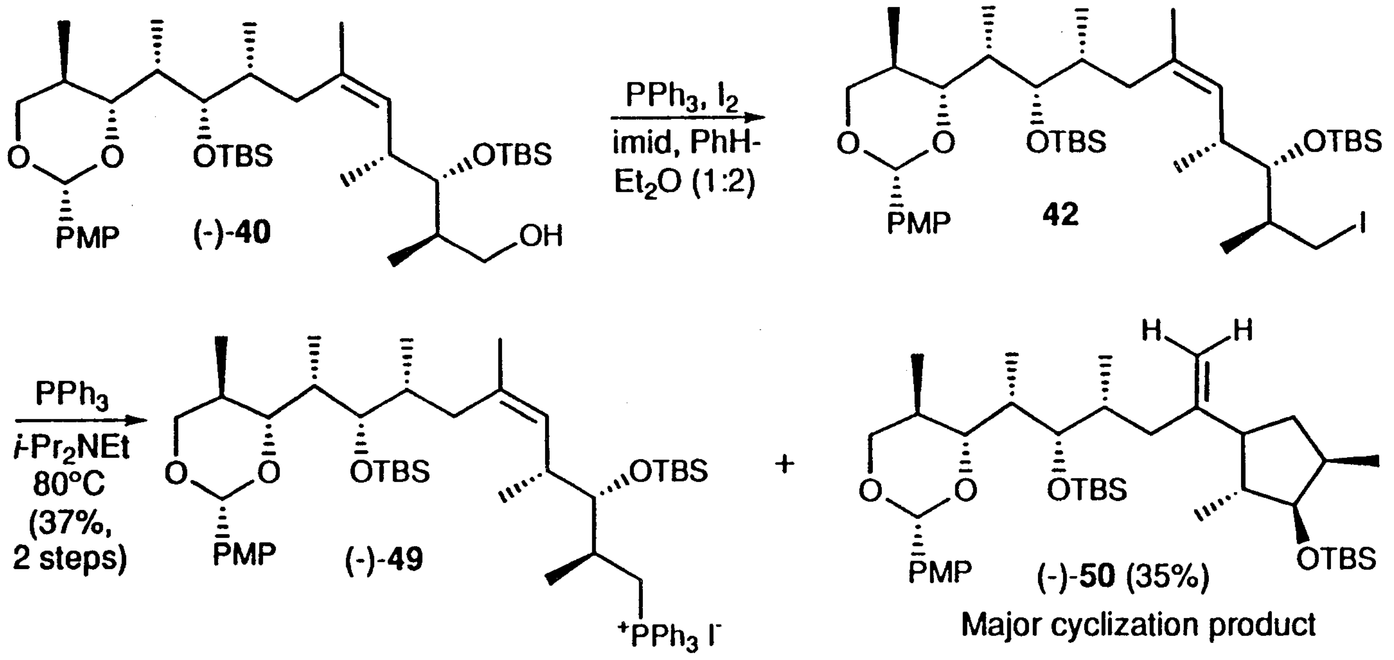

DDQ
(1.0 equiv)
CH_2Cl_2
H_2O
(87%)
OTBS
OTBS
OPMB
PMP
(-)-39
OTBS
OTBS
OH
PMP
(-)-40

Figure 12


PMP
OTBS
OTBS
OH
(-)-40
PPh3, I2
imid, PhH-Et2O (1:2)
PMP
OTBS
OTBS
I
42
PPh3
i-Pr2NEt
80°C
(37%,
2 steps)
PMP
OTBS
OTBS
+PPh3 I-
(-)-49
+
H
H
PMP
OTBS
OTBS
(-)-50 (35%)
Major cyclization product

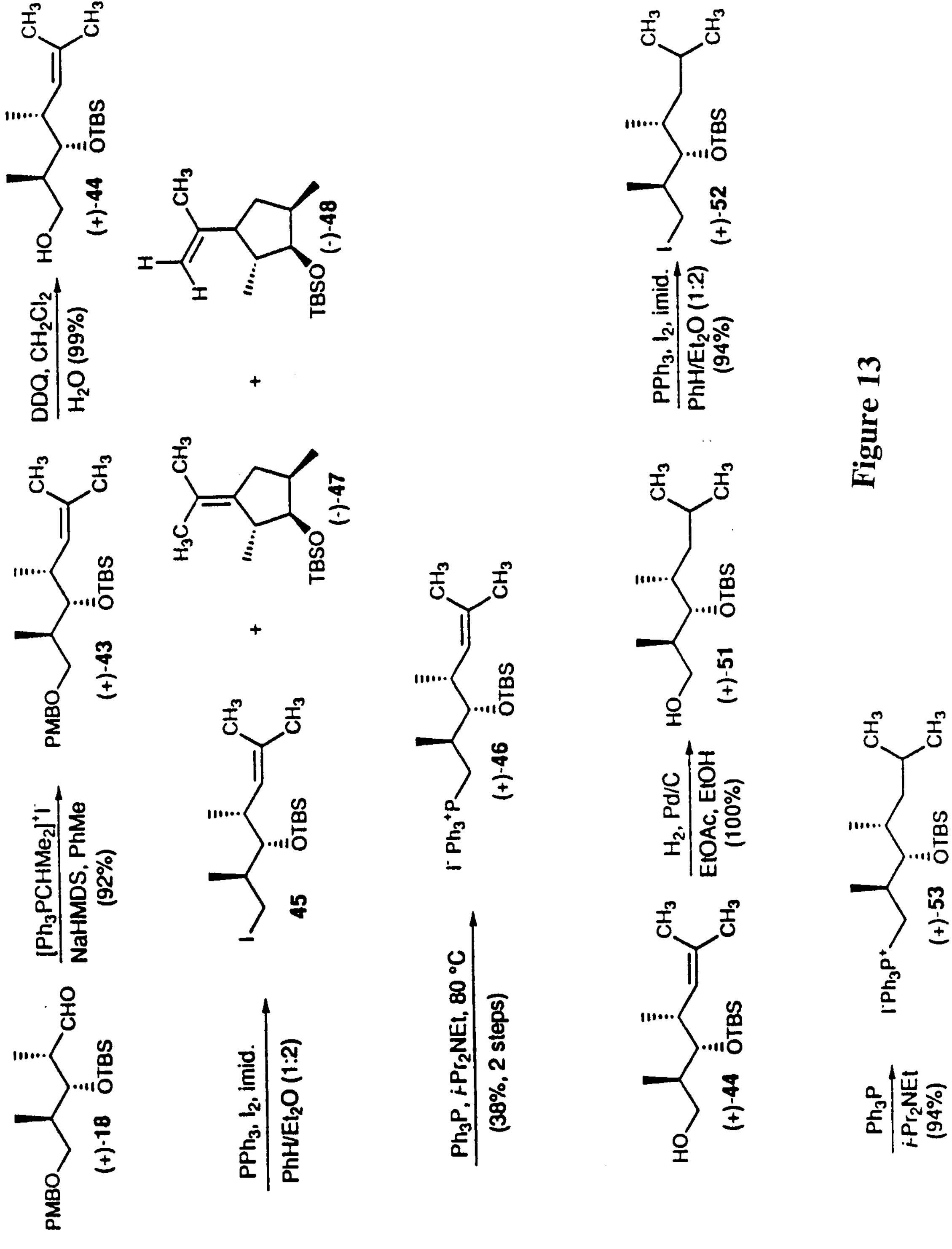

PMBO
CHO
OTBS
(+)-18
[Ph$_3$PCHMe$_2$]$^+$I$^-$
NaHMDS, PhMe
(92%)
(+)-43
DDQ, CH$_2$Cl$_2$
H$_2$O (99%)
HO
(+)-44
CH$_3$
PPh$_3$, I$_2$, imid.
PhH/Et$_2$O (1:2)
45
+
H$_3$C
TBSO
(-)-47
H
(-)-48
Ph$_3$P, i-Pr$_2$NEt, 80 °C
(38%, 2 steps)
I$^-$ Ph$_3$$^+$P
(+)-46
H$_2$, Pd/C
EtOAc, EtOH
(100%)
(+)-51
(94%)
(+)-52
Ph$_3$P
i-Pr$_2$NEt
(94%)
I$^-$Ph$_3$P$^+$
(+)-53

Figure 13

Figure 14

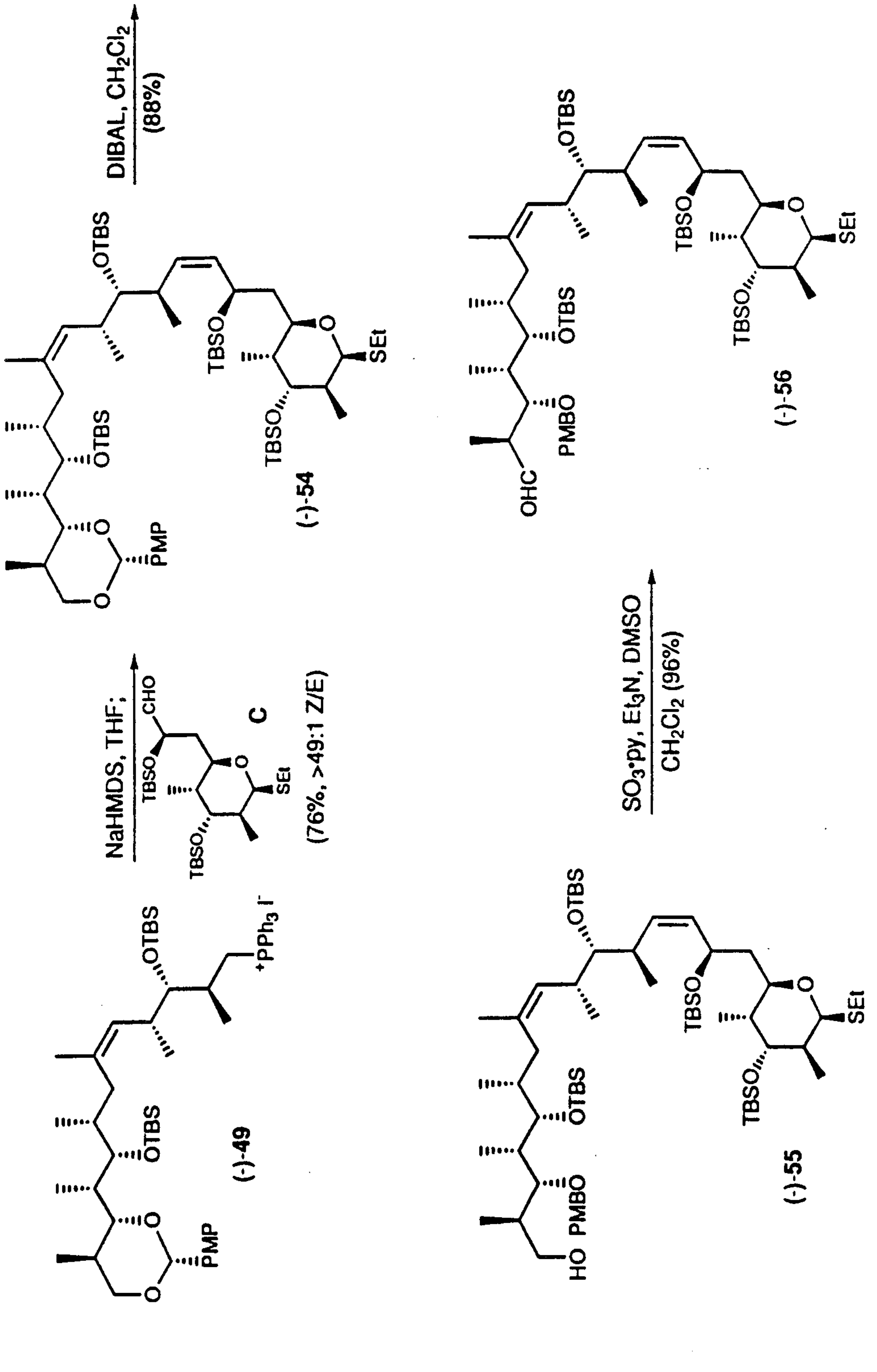

OTBS
+PPh3 I⁻
OTBS
PMP
(-)-49
NaHMDS, THF;
TBSO
CHO
TBSO
O
SEt
C
(76%, >49:1 Z/E)
OTBS
OTBS
PMP
TBSO
TBSO
O
SEt
(-)-54
DIBAL, CH2Cl2
(88%)
OTBS
HO
PMBO
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
SEt
(-)-55
SO3•py, Et3N, DMSO
CH2Cl2 (96%)
OTBS
OHC
PMBO
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
SEt
(-)-56

Figure 15

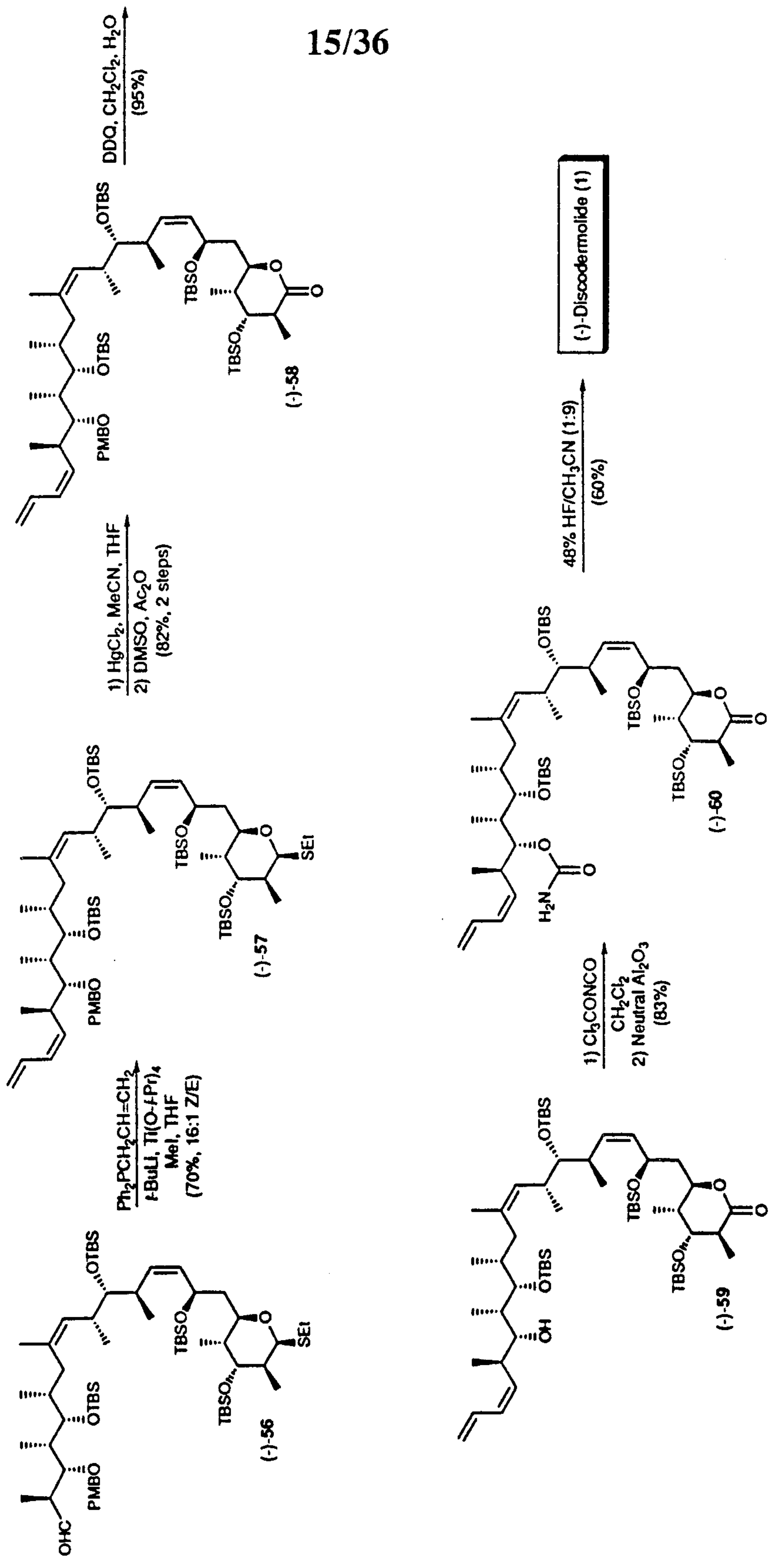

OHC
PMBO
OTBS
TBSO
SEt
(-)-56
$Ph_2PCH_2CH=CH_2$
t-BuLi, $Ti(O-i-Pr)_4$
MeI, THF
(70%, 16:1 Z/E)
(-)-57
1) $HgCl_2$, MeCN, THF
2) DMSO, Ac_2O
(82%, 2 steps)
(-)-58
DDQ, CH_2Cl_2, H_2O
(95%)
OH
(-)-59
1) $Cl_3CCONCO$
CH_2Cl_2
2) Neutral Al_2O_3
(83%)
H_2N
O
(-)-60
48% HF/CH_3CN (1:9)
(60%)
(-)-Discodermolide (1)

Fig. 16

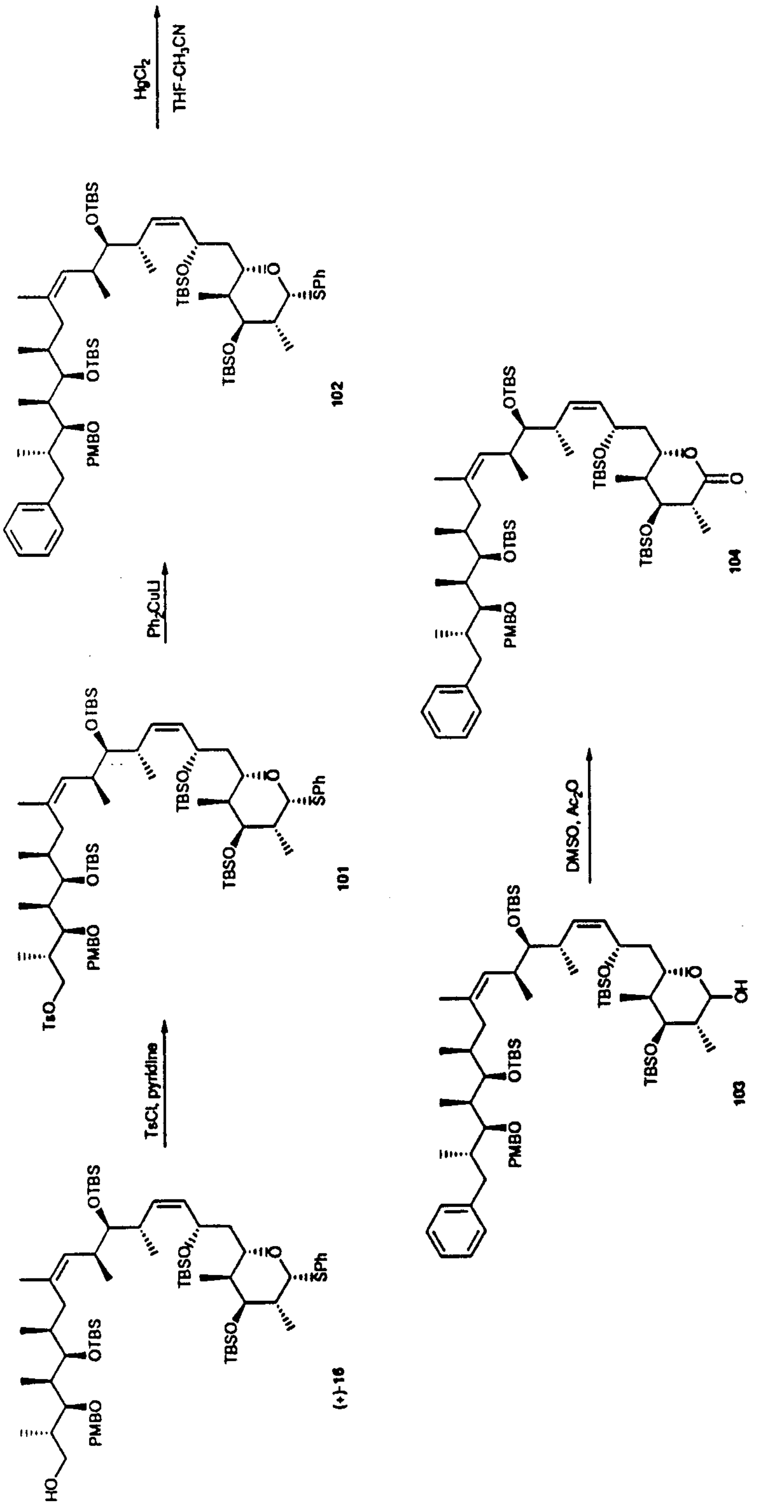

HO
PMBO
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
SPh
(+)-16
TsCl, pyridine
TsO
101
Ph₂CuLi
102
HgCl₂
THF-CH₃CN
OH
103
DMSO, Ac₂O
O
104

Fig. 17

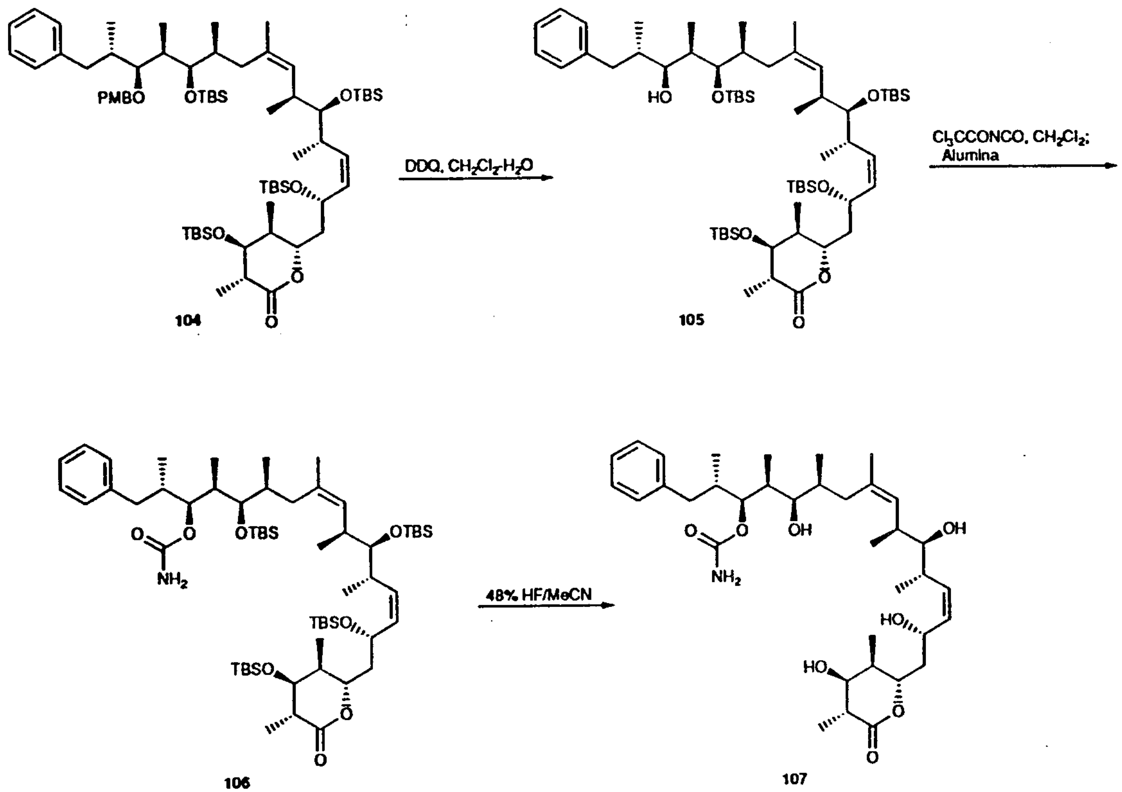

PMBO
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
O
104
DDQ, CH$_2$Cl$_2$-H$_2$O
HO
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
O
105
Cl$_3$CCONCO, CH$_2$Cl$_2$; Alumina
O
O
NH$_2$
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
O
106
48% HF/MeCN
O
O
NH$_2$
OH
OH
HO
HO
O
O
107

Fig. 18

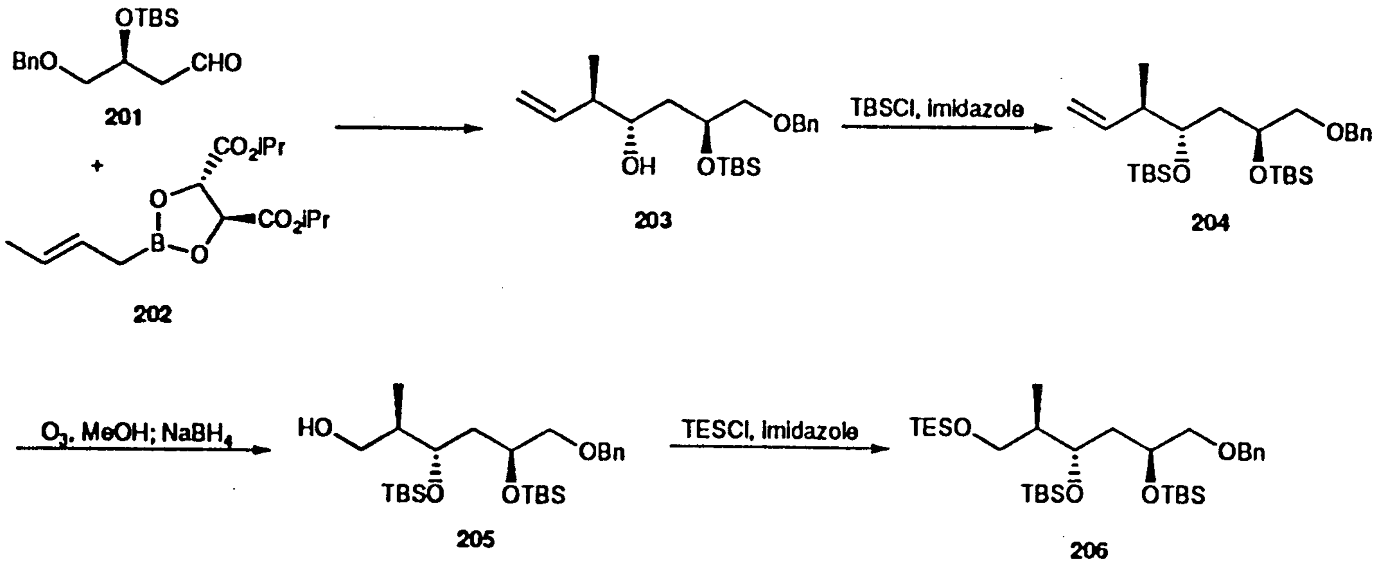

OTBS
BnO
CHO
201
+
CO2iPr
CO2iPr
O
B
O
202
OH
OTBS
OBn
203
TBSCl, imidazole
TBSO
OTBS
OBn
204
O3, MeOH; NaBH4
HO
TBSO
OTBS
OBn
205
TESCl, imidazole
TESO
TBSO
OTBS
OBn
206

Fig. 19

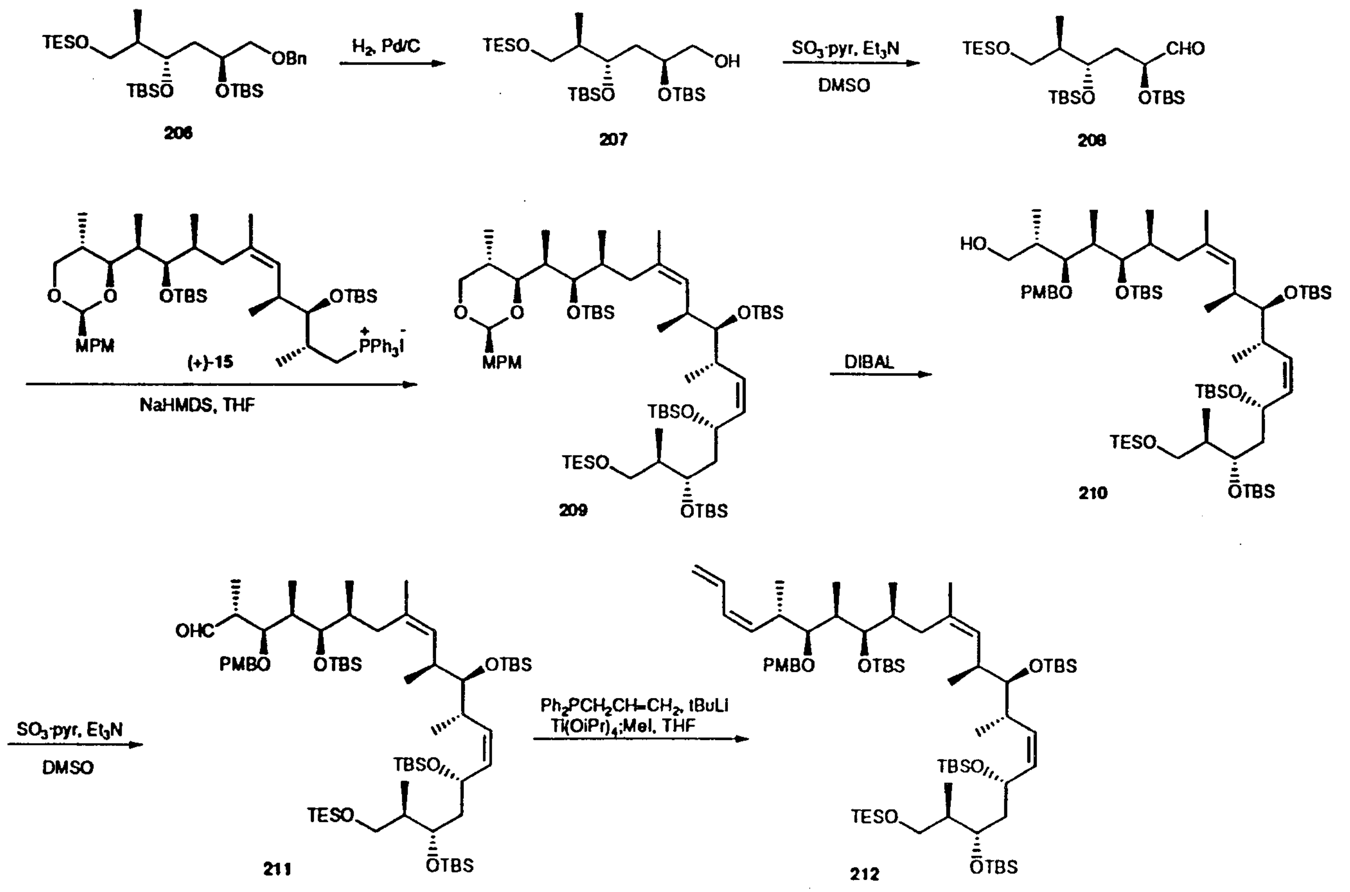

TESO
TBSO
OTBS
OBn
206
H₂, Pd/C
OH
207
SO₃·pyr, Et₃N
DMSO
CHO
208
MPM
(+)-15
PPh₃I
NaHMDS, THF
209
DIBAL
HO
PMBO
210
SO₃·pyr, Et₃N
DMSO
OHC
211
Ph₂PCH₂CH=CH₂, tBuLi
Ti(OiPr)₄;MeI, THF
212

Fig. 20

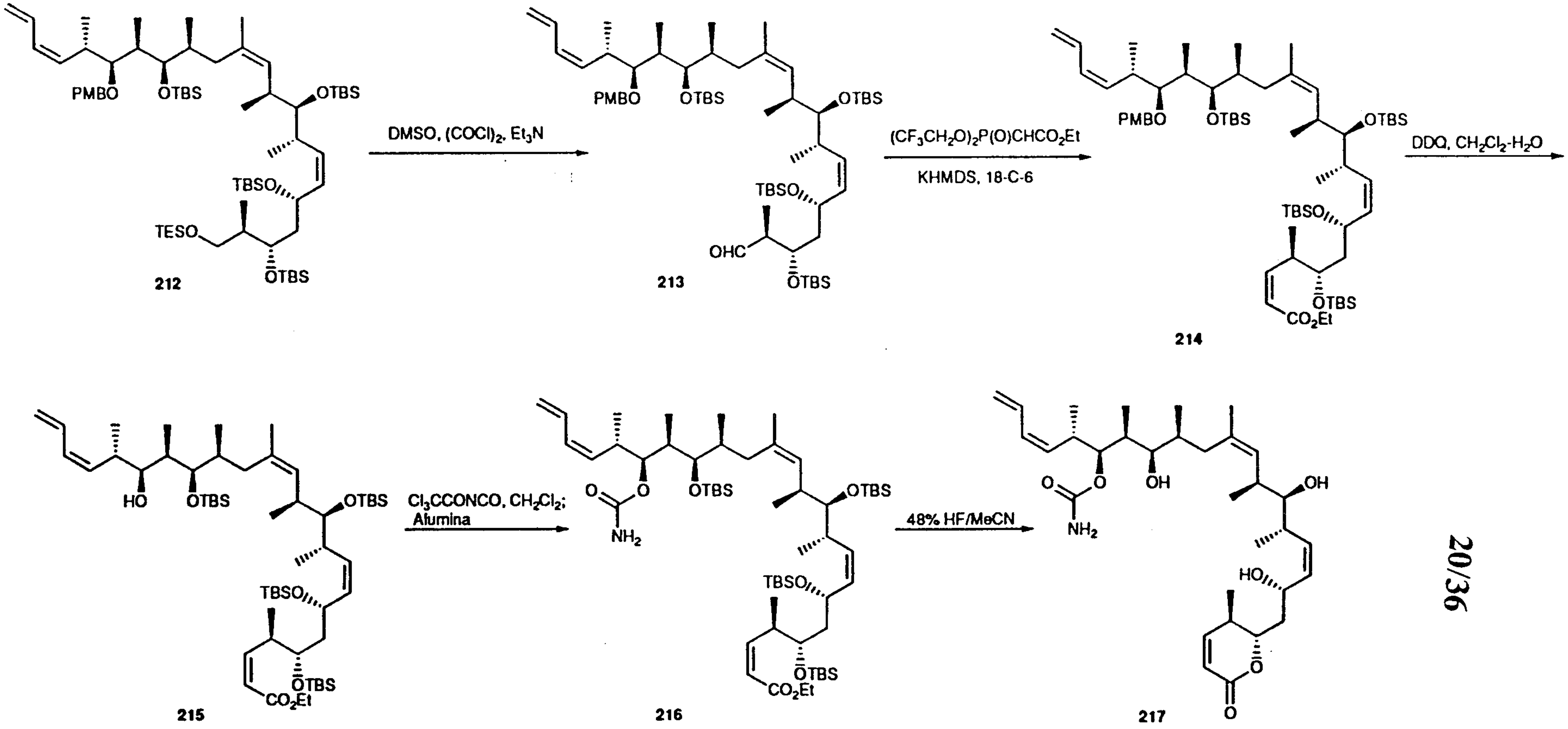

PMBO
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
TESO
OTBS
212
DMSO, (COCl)2, Et3N
PMBO
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
OHC
OTBS
213
(CF3CH2O)2P(O)CHCO2Et
KHMDS, 18-C-6
PMBO
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
OTBS
CO2Et
214
DDQ, CH2Cl2-H2O
HO
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
OTBS
CO2Et
215
Cl3CCONCO, CH2Cl2;
Alumina
O
O
NH2
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
OTBS
CO2Et
216
48% HF/MeCN
O
O
NH2
OH
OH
HO
O
O
217

Fig. 21

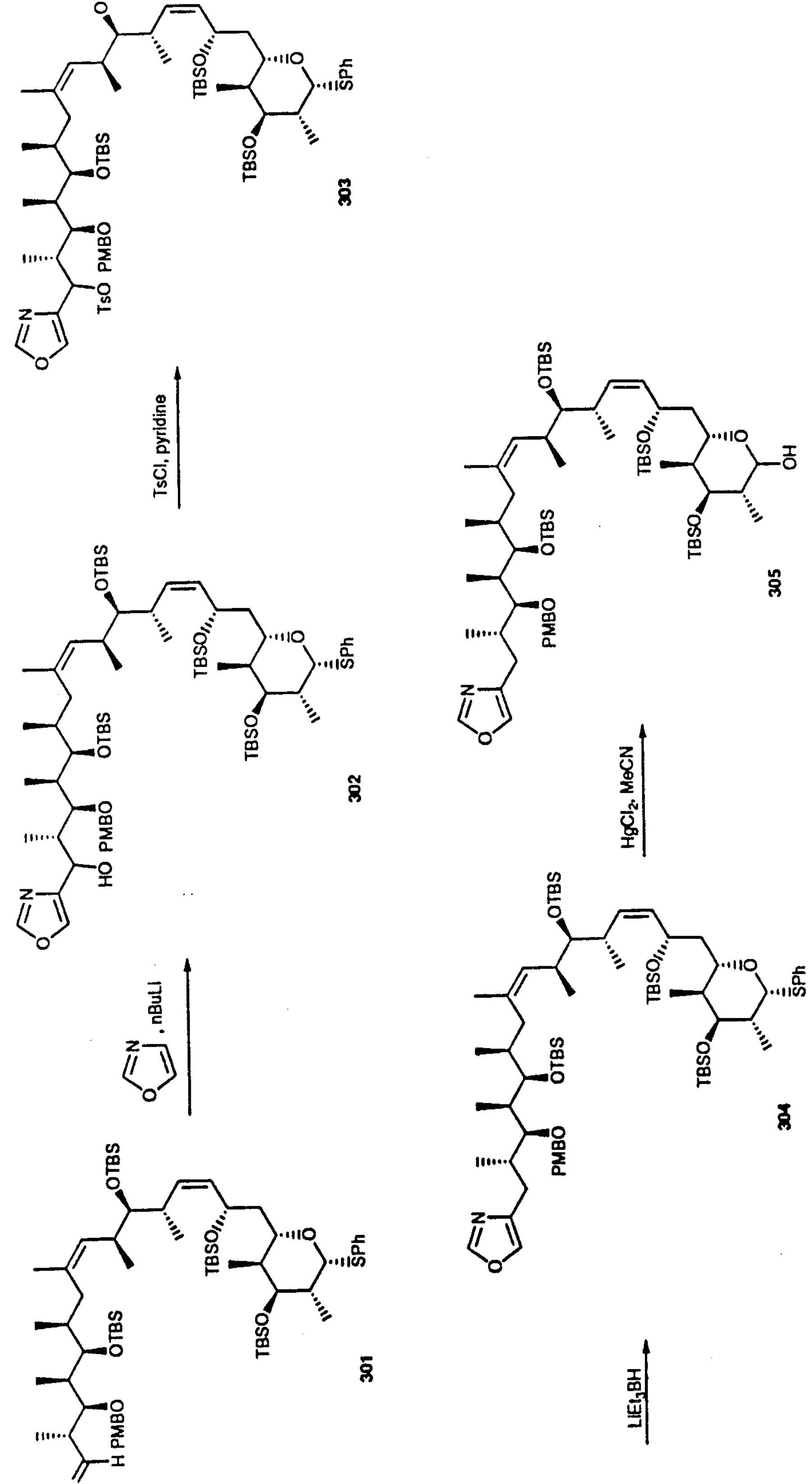
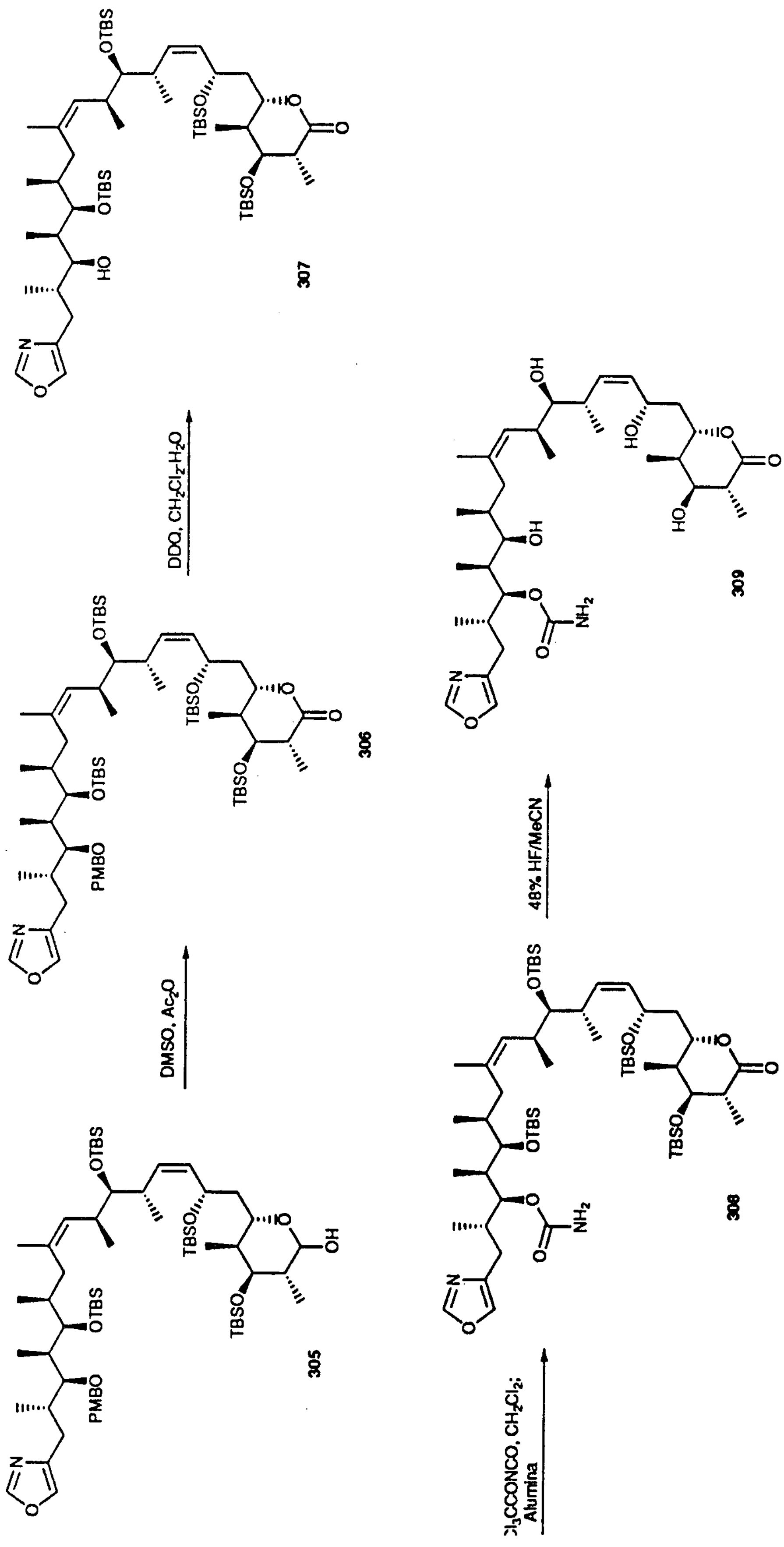


Fig. 22


305
DMSO, Ac$_2$O
306
DDQ, CH$_2$Cl$_2$-H$_2$O
307
Cl$_3$CCONCO, CH$_2$Cl$_2$; Alumina
308
48% HF/MeCN
309
OTBS
TBSO
PMBO
HO
OH
NH$_2$

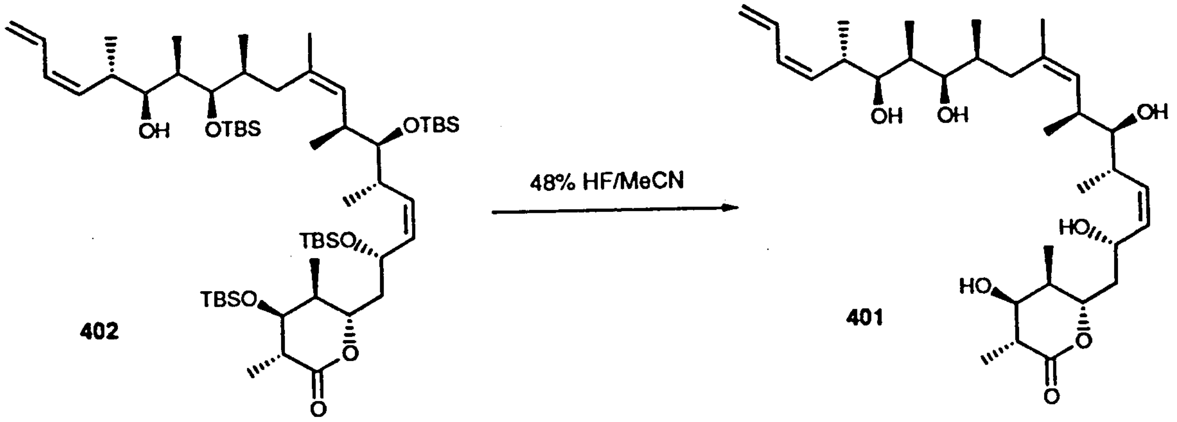


Fig. 23

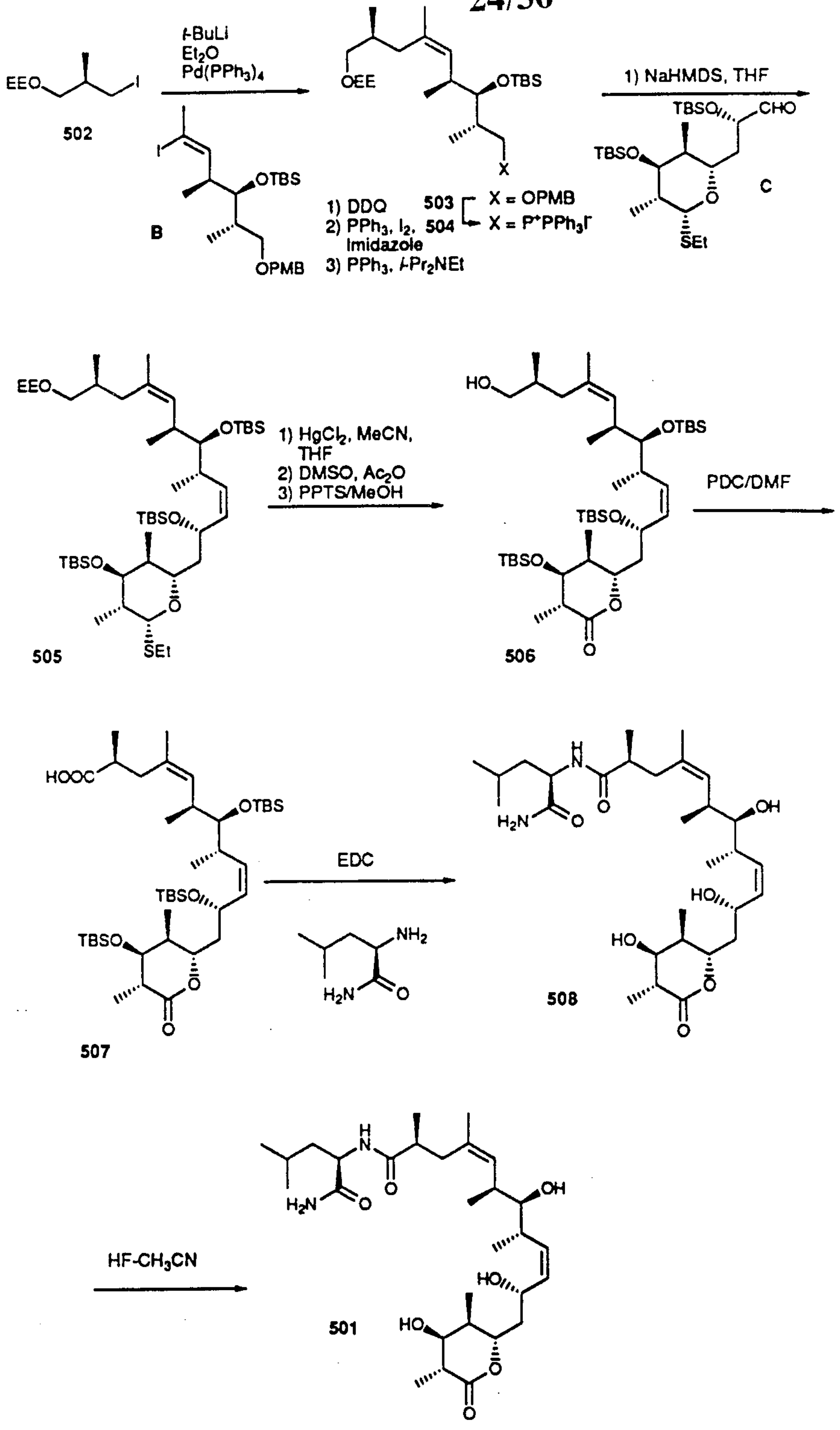

EEO
I
502
t-BuLi
Et2O
Pd(PPh3)4
I
OTBS
B
OPMB
OEE
OTBS
X
1) DDQ
2) PPh3, I2, Imidazole
3) PPh3, i-Pr2NEt
503 X = OPMB
504 X = P+PPh3I-
1) NaHMDS, THF
TBSO
CHO
TBSO
O
SEt
C
EEO
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
SEt
505
1) HgCl2, MeCN, THF
2) DMSO, Ac2O
3) PPTS/MeOH
HO
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
O
506
PDC/DMF
HOOC
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
O
507
EDC
NH2
H2N
O
H
N
H2N
O
O
OH
HO
HO
O
O
508
HF-CH3CN
H
N
H2N
O
O
OH
HO
HO
O
O
501

Fig. 24

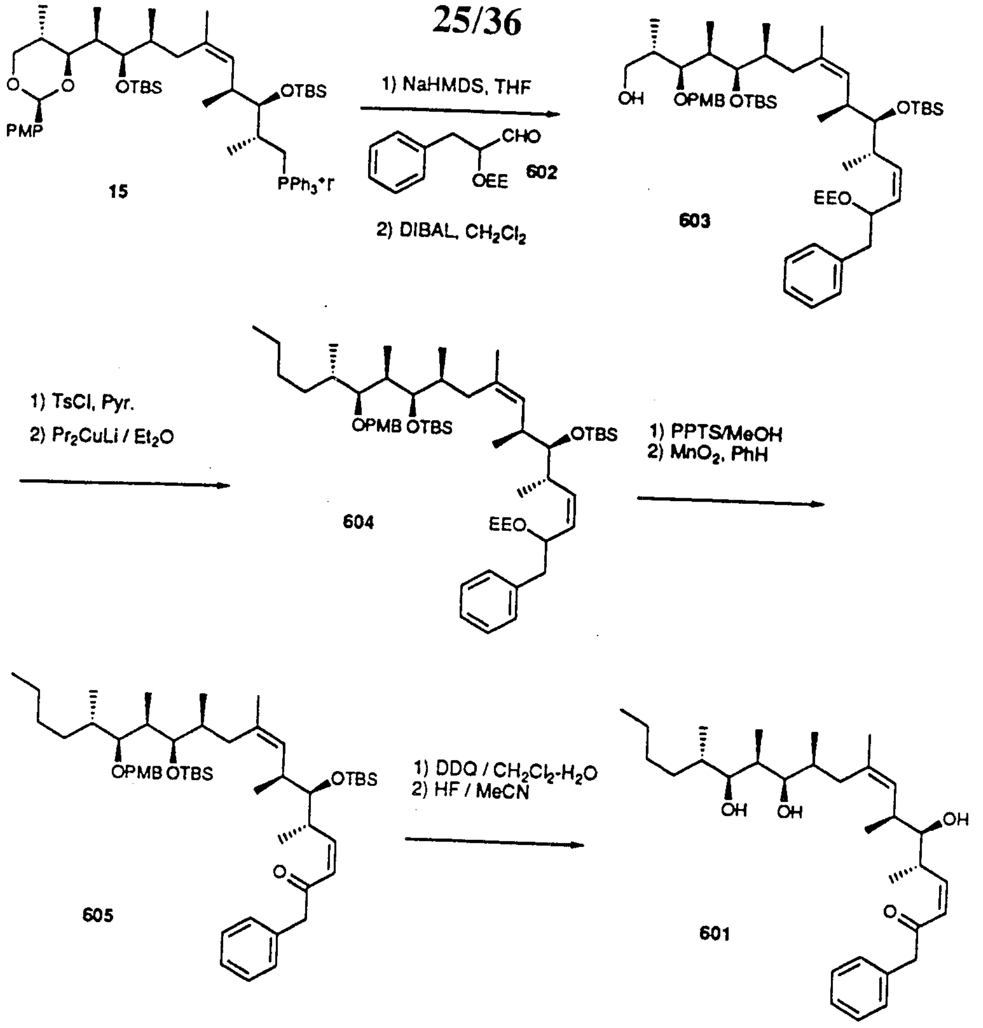

15
PMP
OTBS
OTBS
PPh3+I-
1) NaHMDS, THF
CHO
OEE
602
2) DIBAL, CH2Cl2
603
OH
OPMB
OTBS
OTBS
EEO
1) TsCl, Pyr.
2) Pr2CuLi / Et2O
604
OPMB OTBS
OTBS
EEO
1) PPTS/MeOH
2) MnO2, PhH
605
OPMB OTBS
OTBS
O
1) DDQ / CH2Cl2-H2O
2) HF / MeCN
601
OH OH
OH
O

Fig. 25

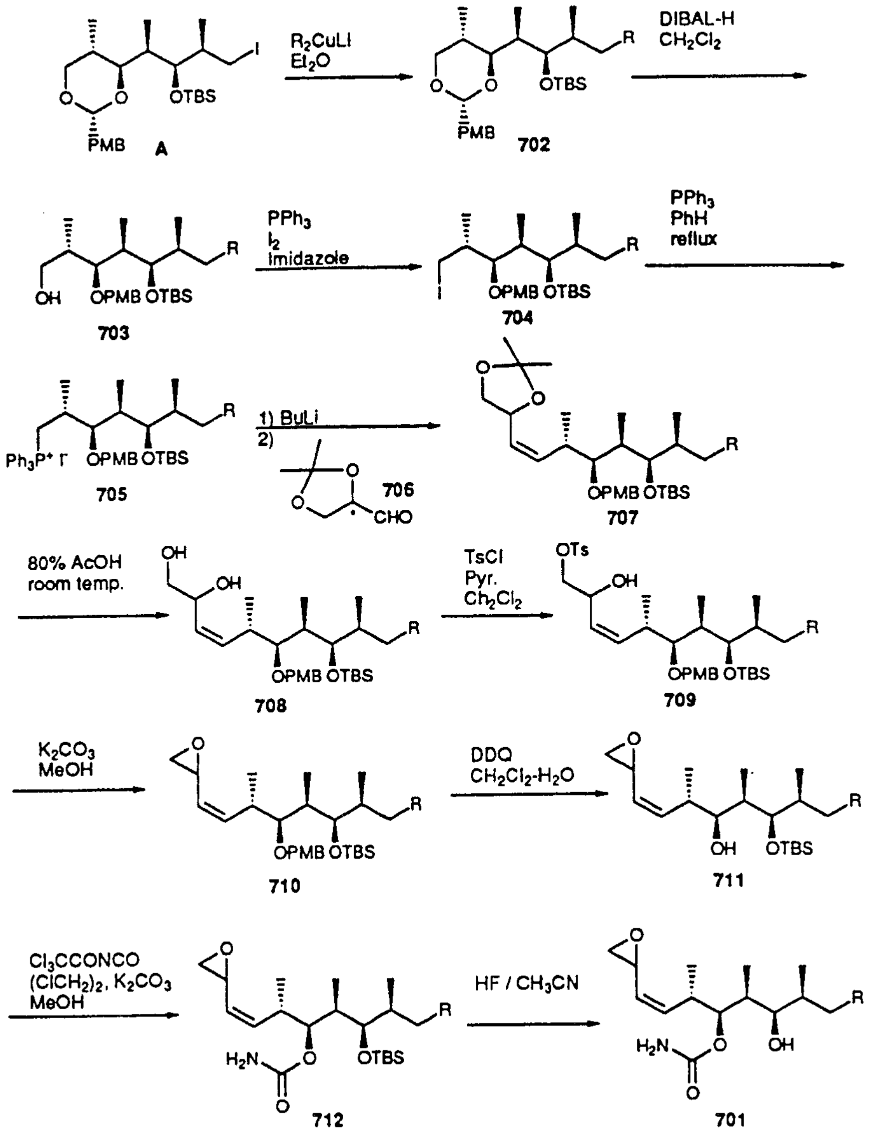

PMB
OTBS
A
R_2CuLi
Et_2O
R
702
DIBAL-H
CH_2Cl_2
OH
OPMB OTBS
703
PPh_3
I_2
imidazole
OPMB OTBS
704
PPh_3
PhH
reflux
$Ph_3P^+ I^-$
OPMB OTBS
705
1) BuLi
2)
706
CHO
OPMB OTBS
707
80% AcOH
room temp.
OH
OPMB OTBS
708
TsCl
Pyr.
CH_2Cl_2
OTs
OPMB OTBS
709
K_2CO_3
MeOH
OPMB OTBS
710
DDQ
CH_2Cl_2-H_2O
OH OTBS
711
$Cl_3CCONCO$
$(ClCH_2)_2$, K_2CO_3
MeOH
H_2N
O
OTBS
712
HF / CH_3CN
OH
701

Fig. 26

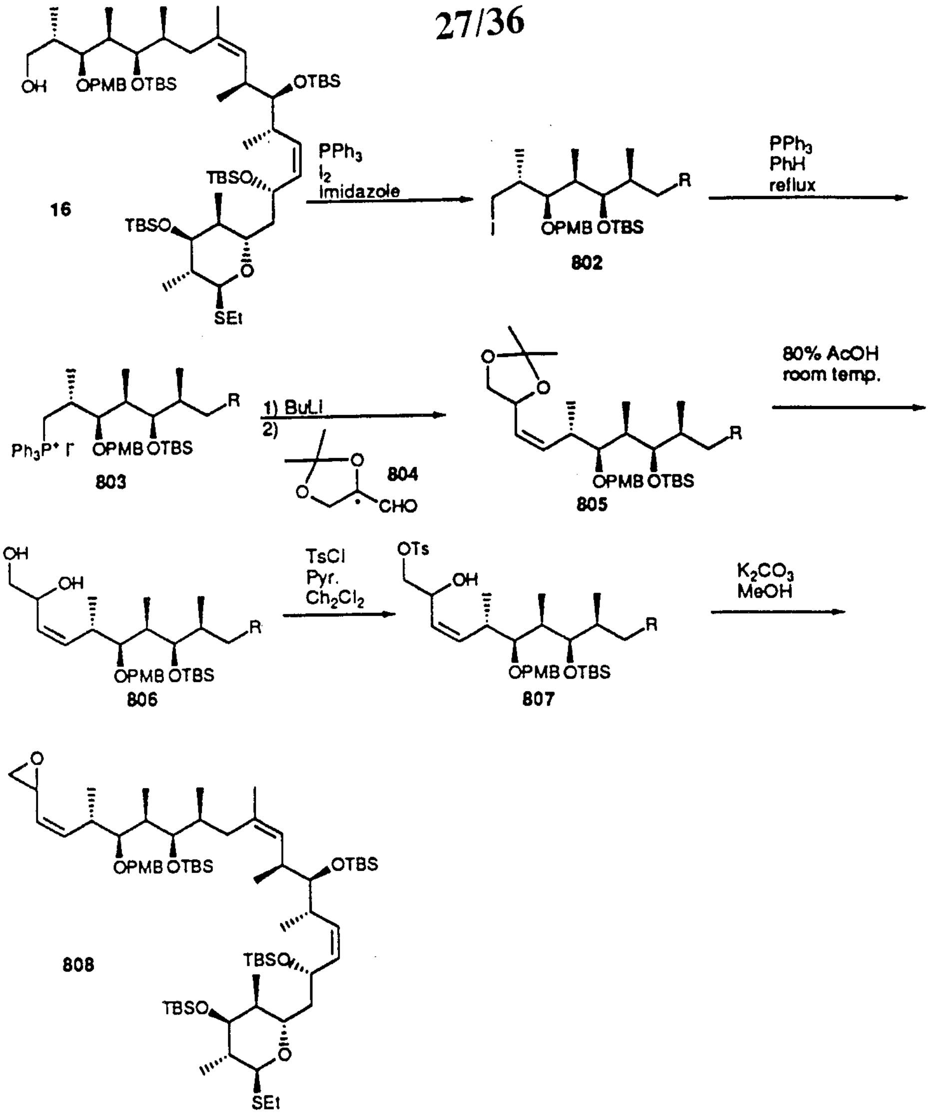

OH
OPMB
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
O
SEt
16
PPh3
I2
Imidazole
I
R
802
PPh3
PhH
reflux
Ph3P+ I-
803
1) BuLi
2)
804
CHO
805
80% AcOH
room temp.
806
TsCl
Pyr.
Ch2Cl2
OTs
807
K2CO3
MeOH
808

Fig. 27

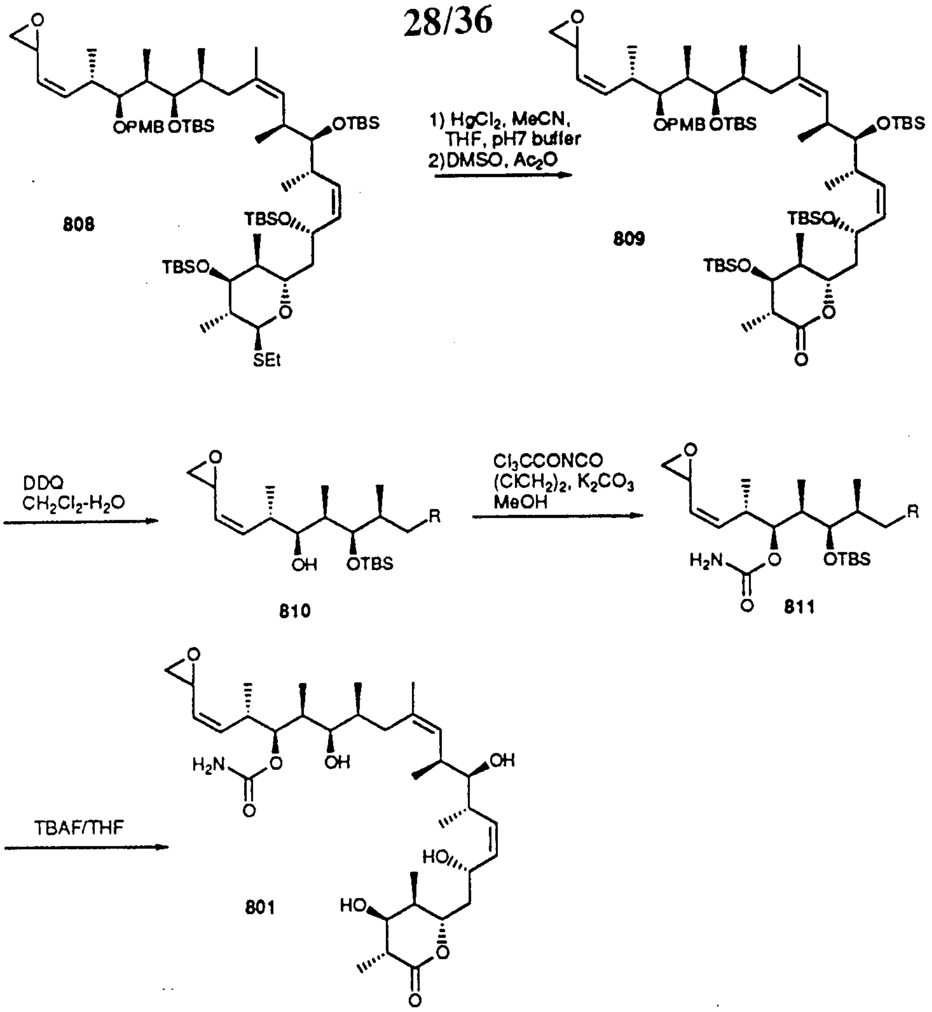

OPMB
OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
TBSO
SEt
808
1) HgCl2, MeCN, THF, pH7 buffer
2) DMSO, Ac2O
809
O
DDQ
CH2Cl2-H2O
R
OH
810
Cl3CCONCO
(ClCH2)2, K2CO3
MeOH
H2N
811
TBAF/THF
HO
801

Fig. 28

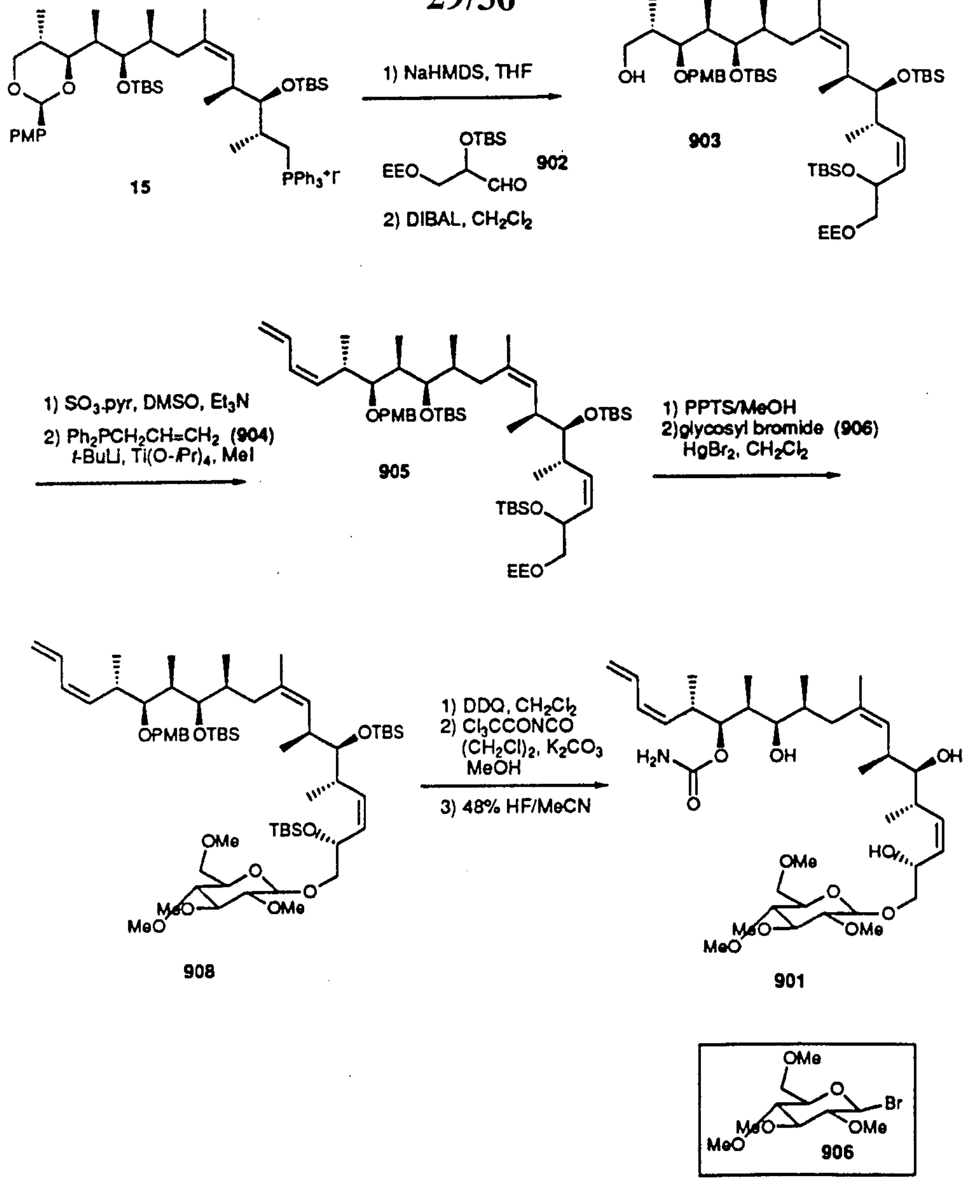
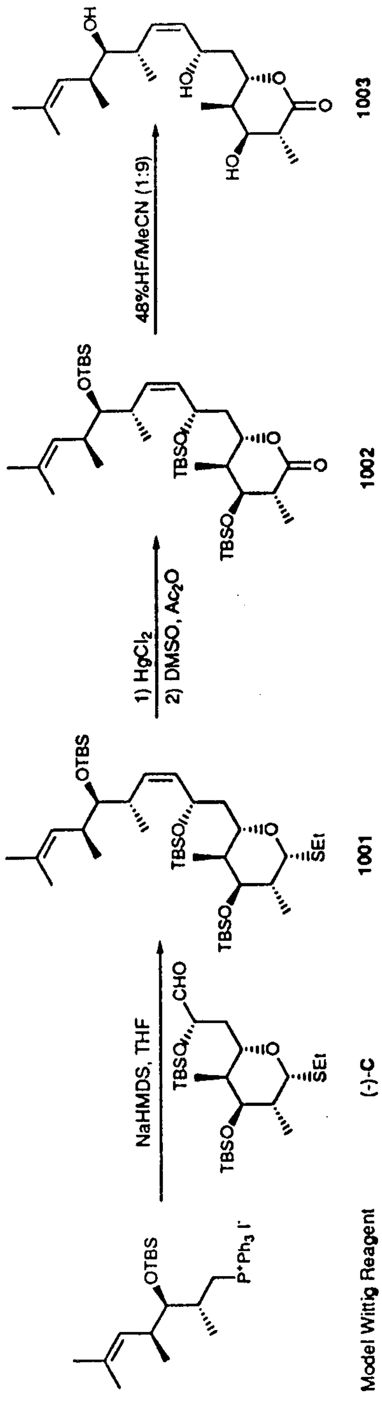

15
O
O
PMP
OTBS
OTBS
PPh3+I-
1) NaHMDS, THF
OTBS
EEO
CHO
902
2) DIBAL, CH2Cl2
OH
OPMB OTBS
OTBS
903
TBSO
EEO
1) SO3.pyr, DMSO, Et3N
2) Ph2PCH2CH=CH2 (904)
t-BuLi, Ti(O-iPr)4, MeI
OPMB OTBS
OTBS
905
TBSO
EEO
1) PPTS/MeOH
2)glycosyl bromide (906)
HgBr2, CH2Cl2
OPMB OTBS
OTBS
TBSO
OMe
O
O
MeO
MeO
OMe
908
1) DDQ, CH2Cl2
2) Cl3CCONCO
(CH2Cl)2, K2CO3
MeOH
3) 48% HF/MeCN
H2N
O
O
OH
OH
HO
OMe
O
O
MeO
MeO
OMe
901
OMe
O
Br
MeO
MeO
OMe
906

Fig. 29



Model Wittig Reagent

(-)-C

1001

1002

1003

Figure 30

Figure 31

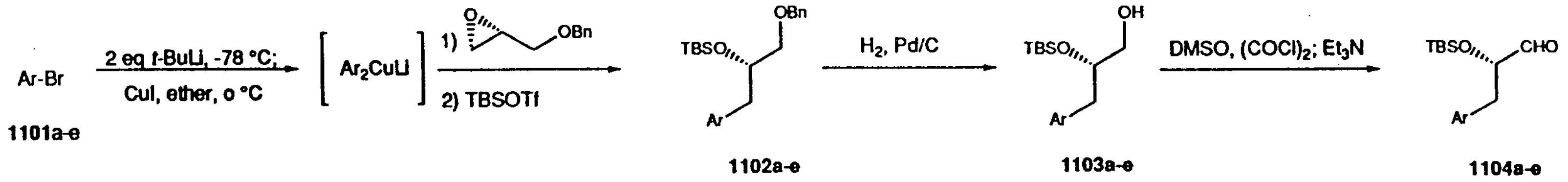
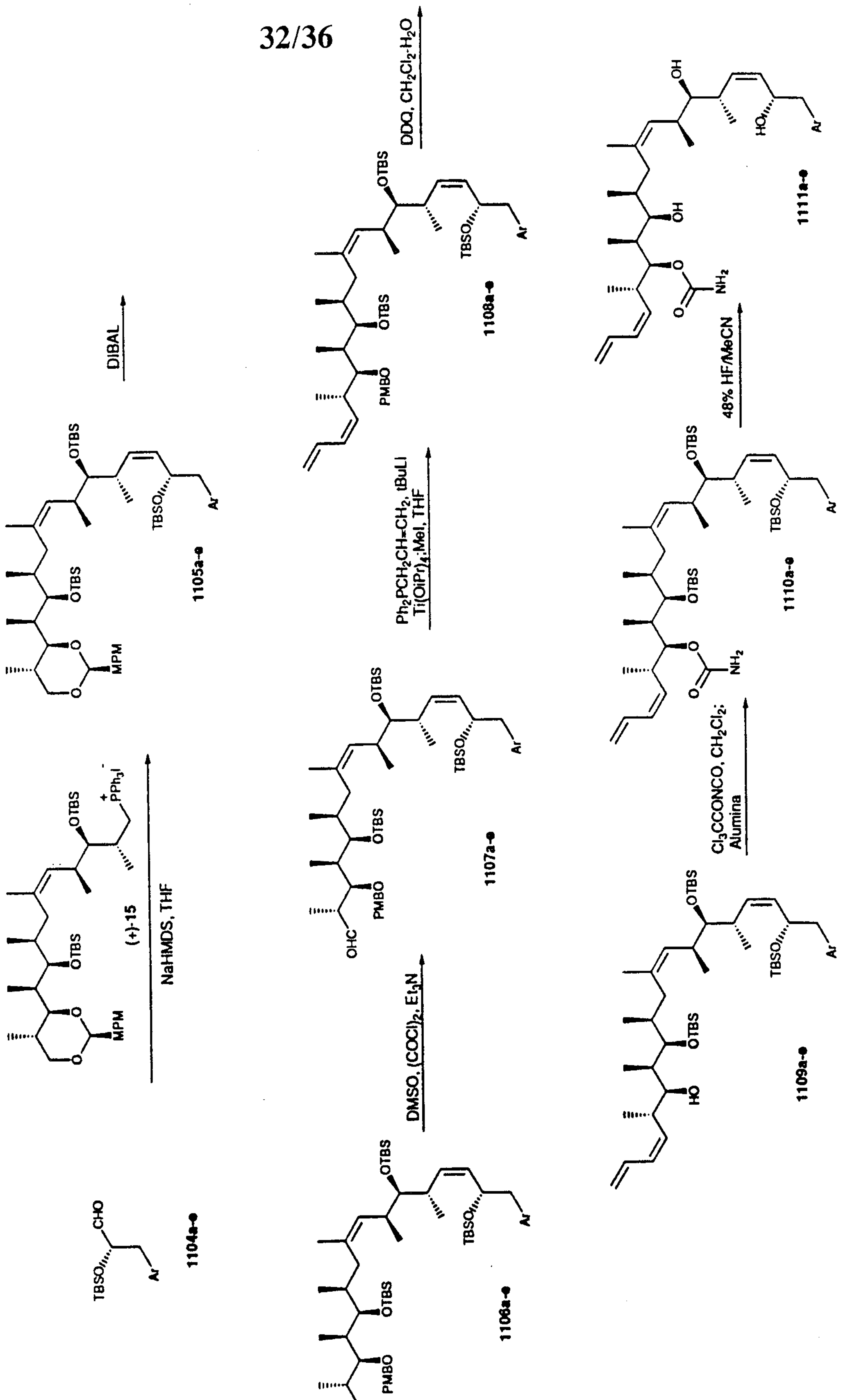

Ar-Br
1101a-e
2 eq t-BuLi, -78 °C;
CuI, ether, o °C
Ar$_2$CuLi
1)
O
OBn
2) TBSOTf
TBSO
OBn
Ar
1102a-e
H$_2$, Pd/C
TBSO
OH
Ar
1103a-e
DMSO, (COCl)$_2$; Et$_3$N
TBSO
CHO
Ar
1104a-e

Figure 32


TBSO
CHO
Ar
1104a-e
MPM
OTBS
PPh3I
(+)-15
NaHMDS, THF
1105a-e
DIBAL
HO
PMBO
1106a-e
DMSO, (COCl)2, Et3N
OHC
1107a-e
Ph2PCH2CH=CH2, tBuLi
Ti(OiPr)4;MeI, THF
1108a-e
DDQ, CH2Cl2-H2O
1109a-e
Cl3CCONCO, CH2Cl2;
Alumina
NH2
1110a-e
48% HF/MeCN
OH
1111a-e

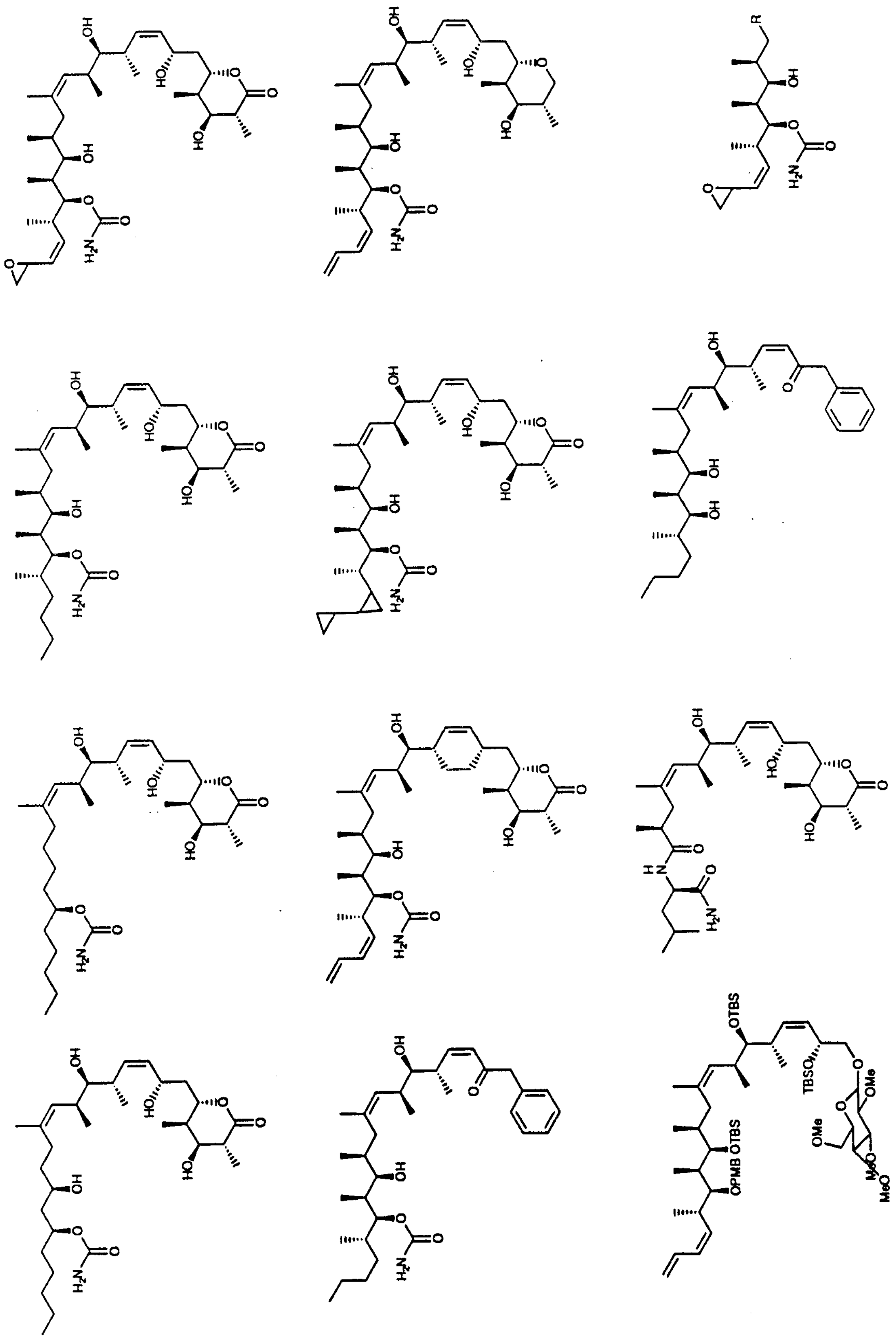
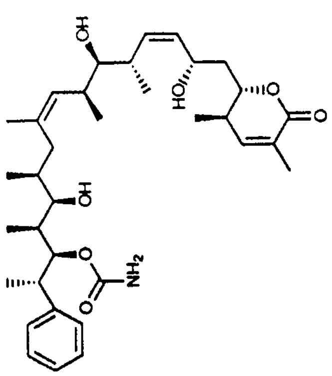
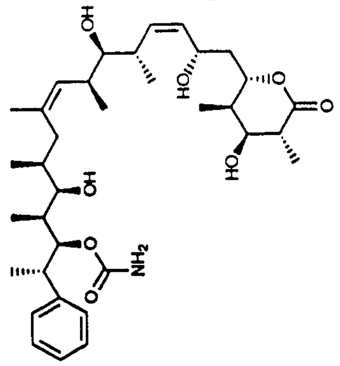
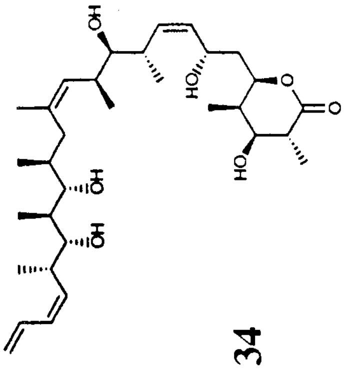
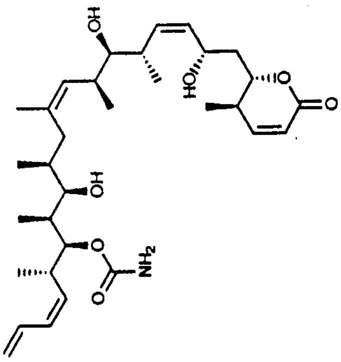


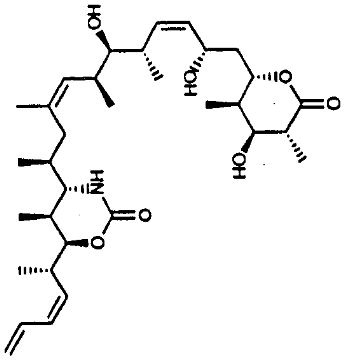
Fig. 33

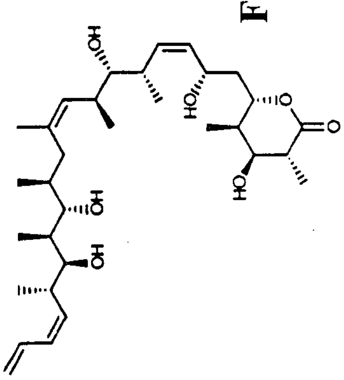

OH
HO
O
O
OH
O
O
NH2

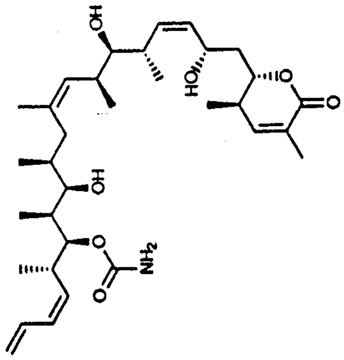

OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
O
O
NH2

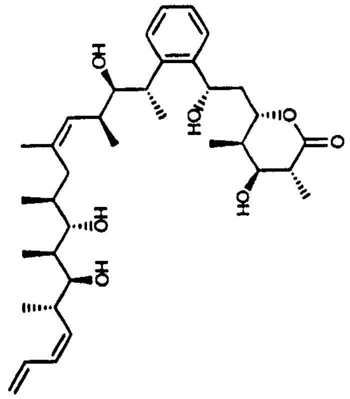

OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
OH

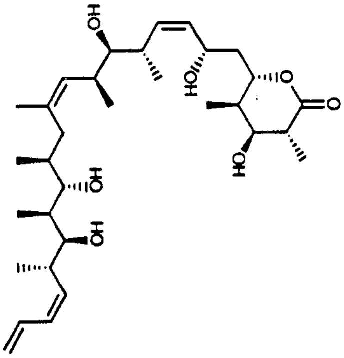

OH
HO
O
O
OH
O
O
NH2

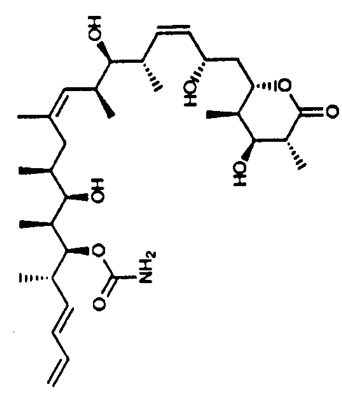

OH
HO
O
O
HO
NH
O
O

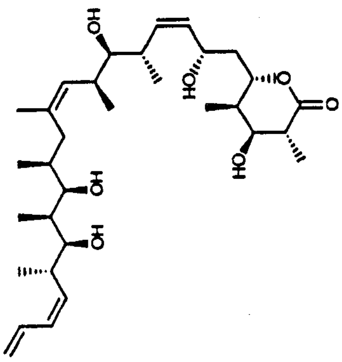

OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
OH


OH
HO
O
O
OH
O
O
NH2


OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
OH


OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
OH


OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
O
O
NH2


OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
OH

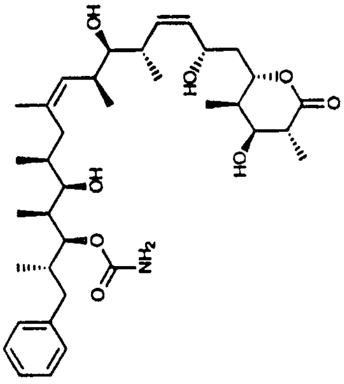
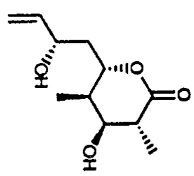
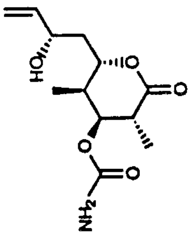
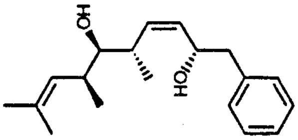

OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
O
O
NH2

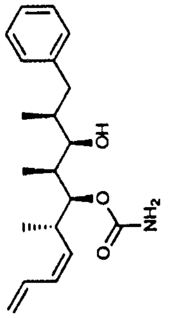
Figure 34

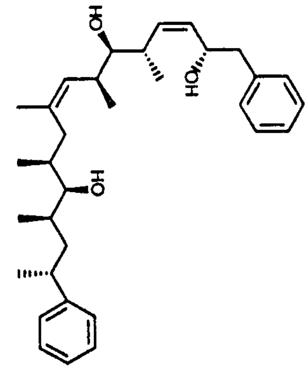
Figure 35

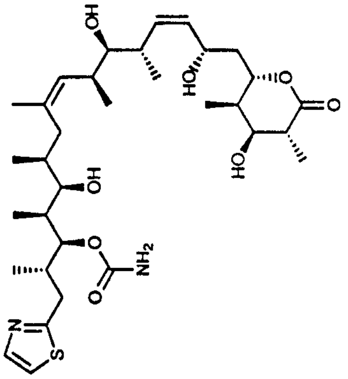

HO
O
O
HO

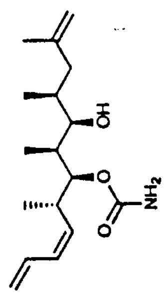

HO
O
O
O
O
NH2

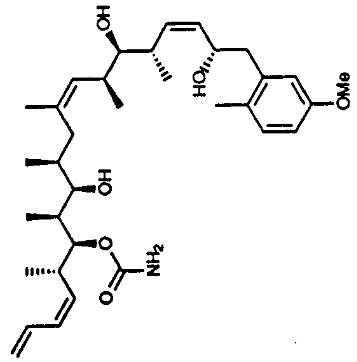

OH
HO

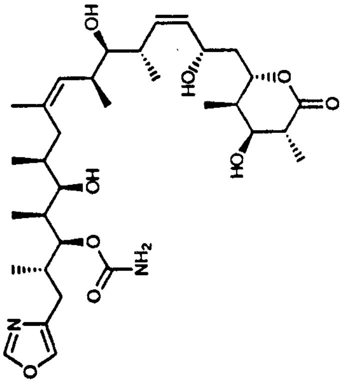

OH
O
O
NH2

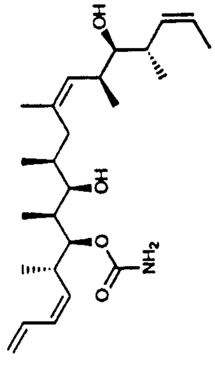

OH
HO
OH

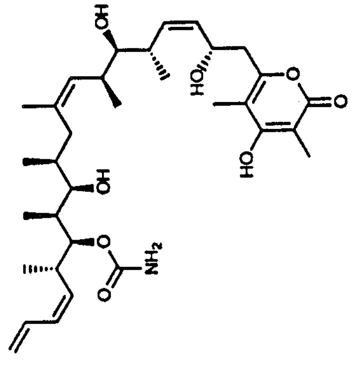

OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
O
O
NH2
N
S

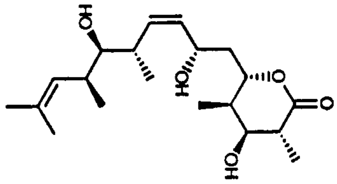

OH
O
O
NH2

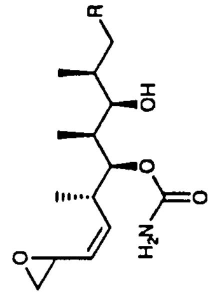

OH
HO
OMe
OH
O
O
NH2

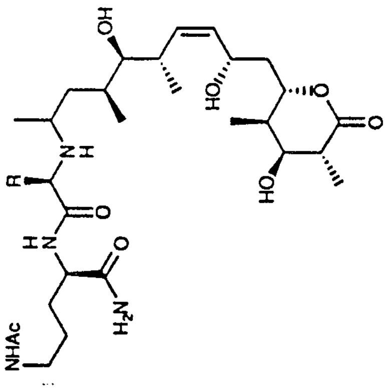

OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
O
O
NH2
N
O


OH
OH
O
O
NH2


OH
HO
O
O
HO
OH
O
O
NH2


OH
HO
O
O
HO


R
OH
O
O
H₂N
O


OH
HO
O
O
HO
R
N H
O
H N
O
NHAc
H₂N

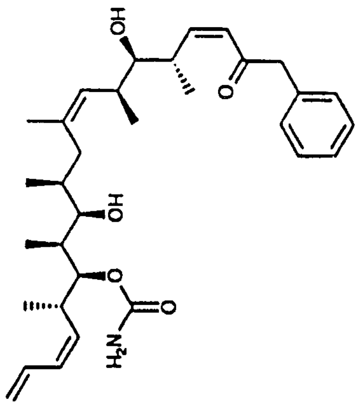
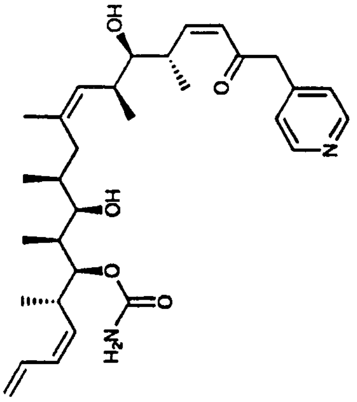
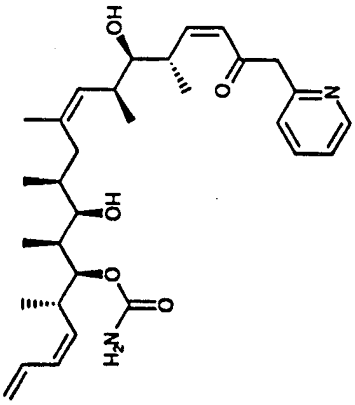

OH
O
OH
O
O
H₂N

Fig. 36


OH
O
N
OH
O
O
H₂N


OH
O
N
OH
O
O
H₂N

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US97/21798

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(6) :Please See Extra Sheet.
US CL :Please See Extra Sheet.
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 514/315, 432, 460; 549/14, 22, 28, 374, 417; 546/243; 544/53, 88, 335; 502/225

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

APS, CAS ONLINE, MEDLINE

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X ---- A	SMITH, A.B. et al. Total synthesis of (-)Discodermolide. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, Volume 117, pages 12011-12012, especially schemes 1 and 2 on page 12011 and schemes 4, 5 and 6 on page 12012.	4-7, 10-17, 18-21, 32-38,40 ----------- 8, 9, 41, 43, 45, 105
X	YANG, G. et.al. The synthesis of the C-9 to C-21 sector of Discodermolide: An efficient route to the C13 -14 Z-trisubstituted alkene. Tetrahedron Letter. 1994, Volume 35, No. 16, pages 2503-2504, especially figure 1 on page 2503.	104
Y	US 4,939,168 A (GUNASEKERA et al) 03 July 1990, column 10, lines 3-8.	106-110

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

*	Special categories of cited documents:	"T"	later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"A"	document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"X"	document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"E"	earlier document published on or after the international filing date	"Y"	document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"L"	document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"&"	document member of the same patent family
"O"	document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means		
"P"	document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed		

Date of the actual completion of the international search 04 FEBRUARY 1998	Date of mailing of the international search report 06 MAR 1998
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box PCT Washington, D.C. 20231 Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230	Authorized officer CHANA AULAKH Telephone No. (703) 308-1235

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US97/21798

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. ☒ Claims Nos.: 1-3, 22-31, 39, 42, 44 and 46-103
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

Please See Extra Sheet.

3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

Please See Extra Sheet.

1. ☒ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.

2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.

3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest
☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US97/21798

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:
IPC (6):

A61K 31/35, 31/38, 31/445; C07D 211/44, 239/04, 265/06, 279/06, 309/04, 319/06, 327/06, 335/02, 339/08; B01J 27/122

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:
US CL :

514/315, 432, 460; 549/14, 22, 28, 374, 417; 546/243; 544/53, 88, 335; 502/225

BOX I. OBSERVATIONS WHERE CLAIMS WERE FOUND UNSEARCHABLE
2. Where no meaningful search could be carried out, specifically:

Claims 1-3 and 25-31 were unsearchable since the value of Z is not defined. Claims 22-24 were unsearchable since these claims depend on claim 18 and groups R2 and R5 do not exist in claim 18. Claim 39 was unsearchable since it was not presented. Claims 42, 44 and 46-103 were unsearchable since these claims depend upon claim 40 and the groups R30 to R62, A and Q etc. do not exist in claim 40.

BOX II. OBSERVATIONS WHERE UNITY OF INVENTION WAS LACKING
This ISA found multiple inventions as follows:

This application contains claims directed to more than one species of the generic invention. These species are deemed to lack Unity of Invention because they are not so linked as to form a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. The species are as follows:
I. A process for producing an alkene of claim 4 where one of Z1 and Z2 is N and the other is S, classifiable in class 544, subclass 53.

II. A process for producing an alkene of claim 4 where one of Z1 and Z2 is N and the other is O, classifiable in class 544, subclass 88.

III. A process for producing an alkene of claim 4 where both Z1 and Z2 are N, classifiable in class 544, subclass 335.

IV. A process for producing an alkene of claim 4 where one of Z1 and Z2 is S and the other is O, classifiable in class 549, subclass 14.

V. A process for producing an alkene of claim 4 where both of Z1 and Z2 are S, classifiable in class 549, subclass 22.

VI. A process for producing an alkene of claim 4 where both of Z1 and Z2 are O, classifiable in class 549, subclass 374.

VII. A processs of producing a lactone of claim 8 where Z is N, classifiable in class 546, subclass 243.

VIII. A process of producing a lactone of claim 8 where Z is S, classifiable in class 549, subclass 28.

IX. A process of producing a lactone of claim 8 where Z is O, classifiable in class 549, subclass 417.

X. Compounds of claim 18, classifiable in class 502, subclass 225+.

XI. Compounds of claim 32, classifiable in class 564, subclass 463+.

XII. Compounds of claim 37, classifiable in class 568, subclass 300+.

The claims are deemed to correspond to the species listed above in the following manner:

Species I through VI : claims 4-7 and 10-17

Species VII through IX : claims 8, 9, 38, 40, 104 and 106-110

Species X : claims 18-24

Species XI : claims 32-36

Species XII : claims 37, 41, 43, 45 and 105

The following claims are generic: NONE

The species listed above do not relate to a single inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, the species lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons:
There is no common core Which in the Markush Practice, is a significant structural element shared by all the alternatives; see PCT Administrative Instructions Annex B Part I (f) (i) (B) (1) and further, all the alternatives do not belong to a recognized class of chemical compounds in the art to which the invention pertains; see supra (B) (2).